

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT**

UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware **95-4035997**
 (State or other jurisdiction (I.R.S. Employer
 of incorporation or organization) Identification No.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110
Houston, Texas 77046
(713) 215-7000

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Marcia E. Backus
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110
Houston, Texas 77046
(713) 215-7000

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copy to:
Craig F. Arcella
Nicholas A. Dorsey
Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP
Worldwide Plaza
825 Eighth Avenue
New York, New York 10019
(212) 474-1000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If the only securities being registered on this form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
 Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company
 Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered / Proposed Maximum Offering Price per Unit / Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price ⁽¹⁾	Amount of Registration Fee ⁽²⁾
Senior Debt Securities		
Subordinated Debt Securities		
Common Stock, par value \$0.20 per share		
Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00 per share		
Warrants		
Depository Shares ⁽³⁾		
Stock Purchase Contracts		
Stock Purchase Units		
Units ⁽⁴⁾		

- There is being registered hereunder an indeterminate number or amount of senior debt securities, subordinated debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, warrants, depository shares, stock purchase contracts, stock purchase units and units of Occidental Petroleum Corporation as may from time to time be issued at indeterminate prices and as may be issuable upon conversion, redemption, exchange, exercise or settlement of any securities registered hereunder, including under any applicable anti-dilution provisions.
- In reliance on Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r), Occidental Petroleum Corporation hereby defers payment of the registration fee required in connection with this Registration Statement.
- Each depository share will represent an interest in a fractional share or multiple shares of preferred stock and will be evidenced by a depository receipt.
- Each unit will represent an interest in two or more of the securities being registered hereby, which may or may not be separable from one another.



Senior Debt Securities
Subordinated Debt Securities
Common Stock
Preferred Stock
Warrants
Depository Shares
Stock Purchase Contracts
Stock Purchase Units
Units

Occidental Petroleum Corporation may offer from time to time an indeterminate number of our senior debt securities, subordinated debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, warrants, depository shares, stock purchase contracts, stock purchase units, and units. We refer to our senior debt securities, subordinated debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, warrants, depository shares, stock purchase contracts, stock purchase units and units collectively as the “securities” in this prospectus. The securities we may offer may be convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for other securities. This prospectus describes the general terms of these securities and the general manner in which we will offer these securities. We will provide the specific terms of the securities in supplements to this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any supplement carefully before you invest.

Occidental Petroleum Corporation common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol “OXY.”

Investing in these securities involves risk. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 7 of this prospectus.

Neither the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is July 31, 2019.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>ABOUT OCCIDENTAL</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF SENIOR DEBT SECURITIES</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF SUBORDINATED DEBT SECURITIES</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK</u>	<u>32</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF UNITS</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>38</u>
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	<u>39</u>
<u>EXPERTS</u>	<u>39</u>

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

Unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires, the terms “Occidental,” the “Company,” “we,” “us,” and “our” refer to Occidental Petroleum Corporation and its subsidiaries. In the “Description of Senior Debt Securities,” “Description of Subordinated Debt Securities,” “Description of Common Stock,” “Description of Preferred Stock,” “Description of Warrants,” “Description of Depository Shares,” “Description of Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units” and “Description of Units” sections of this prospectus, however, references to “Occidental,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer only to Occidental Petroleum Corporation and not to any of its subsidiaries.

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC, using an “automatic shelf” registration process. Using this process, we may offer any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings in amounts to be determined at the time of any offering. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we use this prospectus to offer or sell securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement and, if applicable, a pricing supplement that will describe the specific terms of the offering. The prospectus supplement and any pricing supplement may add to, update or change the information contained in this prospectus. Please carefully read this prospectus, the accompanying prospectus supplement and any pricing supplement, in addition to the information contained in the documents we refer to under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information.”

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

Occidental and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation (“Anadarko”) file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may access this information at the SEC’s internet website that contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding issuers, including Occidental and Anadarko, who file electronically with the SEC. The address of that site is www.sec.gov. The information contained on the SEC’s website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

The SEC allows us to “incorporate by reference” certain information into this prospectus from certain documents that we or Anadarko file with the SEC prior to the date of this prospectus. By incorporating by reference, we are disclosing important information to you by referring you to documents that we or Anadarko have filed with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is deemed to be part of this prospectus, except for information incorporated by reference that is modified or superseded by information contained in this prospectus or in a subsequently filed document that also is incorporated by reference herein. Any statement so modified or superseded will not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to be part of this prospectus. These documents contain important information about us, Anadarko and our respective businesses.

We are incorporating by reference into this prospectus the following documents filed with the SEC, excluding any document or portion thereof deemed to be “furnished” but not “filed” for purposes of the Exchange Act:

Occidental SEC Filings

- Annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended [December 31, 2018](#);
- Quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended [March 31, 2019](#), and [June 30, 2019](#);
- Current reports on Form 8-K filed on [April 24, 2019](#), [May 3, 2019](#), [May 6, 2019](#) (Film No.: 19798226), [May 10, 2019](#) (Film No.: 19813015), [May 10, 2019](#) (Film No.: 19815863) and [July 15, 2019](#); and
- The description of Occidental common stock contained in the registration statement on Form 8-B, dated June 26, 1986 (as amended by Form 8, dated December 22, 1986, Form 8, dated February 3, 1988, Form 8-B/A, dated July 12, 1993, Form 8-B/A, dated March 21, 1994, and Form 8-B/A, dated November 2, 1995, and including any amendment or report filed with the SEC for the purpose of updating this description).

Anadarko SEC Filings

- Annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended [December 31, 2018](#);
- Quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended [March 31, 2019](#), and [June 30, 2019](#); and
- Current reports on Form 8-K filed on [February 19, 2019](#), [April 12, 2019](#), [April 17, 2019](#), [May 10, 2019](#) and [May 15, 2019](#).

We also incorporate by reference all documents we may subsequently file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and any report on Form 10-K or 10-Q that Anadarko may subsequently file with the SEC, in each case, from the date of this prospectus until the termination of each offering under this prospectus.

Information furnished under Item 2.02 or 7.01 (or corresponding information furnished under Item 9.01 or included as an exhibit) in any past or future current report on Form 8-K (including the current reports on Form 8-K listed above) that we file or that Anadarko files with the SEC, unless otherwise expressly specified in such report, is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You can obtain any of the documents listed above from the SEC's website at the address indicated above, or from Occidental by requesting them in writing or by telephone as follows:

**Occidental Petroleum Corporation
Attention: Corporate Secretary
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110
Houston, Texas 77046
Telephone: (713) 215-7000**

These documents are available from Occidental without charge, excluding any exhibits to them unless the exhibit is specifically listed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. You can also find information about Occidental at our internet website at www.oxy.com. Information contained on this website does not constitute part of this prospectus.

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, the prospectus supplement or any pricing supplement as having been authorized by us. We have not authorized any person, including any salesperson or broker, to provide information other than that provided in this prospectus, the prospectus supplement or any pricing supplement. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not making an offer of the securities in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted. You should assume that the information in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement or pricing supplement is accurate only as of the date on its cover page and that any information we have incorporated by reference herein or therein is accurate only as of the date of the document incorporated by reference.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus, any accompanying prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein contain “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and include this statement for purposes of complying with these safe harbor provisions.

This document contains certain forward-looking statements with respect to the financial condition, results of operations and business, plans, objectives and strategies of Occidental. These statements may be made directly in this prospectus or may be incorporated by reference to other documents or in any accompanying prospectus supplement. These forward-looking statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate only to historical or current facts. Forward-looking statements often use words such as “anticipate”, “target”, “expect”, “estimate”, “intend”, “plan”, “goal”, “believe”, “hope”, “aim”, “continue”, “will”, “may”, “would”, “could” or “should” or other words of similar meaning. There are several factors which could cause actual plans and results to differ materially from those expressed or implied in forward-looking statements. Such factors include, but are not limited to:

- changing crude oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids (“NGLs”) prices;
- changing marketing and chemicals margins;
- actions of competitors or regulators;
- advances in the competitiveness of alternate-energy sources or product substitutes;
- the timing of exploration expenses and crude oil liftings;
- our ability to successfully complete, or any material delay of, field developments, expansion projects, capital expenditures, efficiency projects, acquisitions or dispositions;
- risks associated with acquisitions, mergers and joint ventures, such as difficulties integrating businesses, uncertainty associated with financial projections, projected synergies, restructuring, increased costs, and adverse tax consequences;
- uncertainties and liabilities associated with acquired and divested properties and businesses;
- technological developments;
- the results of operations and financial condition of our suppliers, vendors, partners and equity affiliates, particularly during extended periods of low prices for crude oil and natural gas;
- the inability or failure of our joint-venture partners to fund their share of operations and development activities;
- the potential failure to achieve expected net production from existing and future crude oil and natural gas development projects;
- potential delays in the development, construction or start-up of planned projects;
- the potential disruption or interruption of our operations due to natural or human causes beyond such company’s control, including crude oil production quotas or other actions that might be imposed by the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries;
- changing economic, regulatory and political environments in the various countries in which we operate;
- the potential liability for remedial actions or assessments under existing or future environmental regulations and litigation;
- significant operational, investment or product changes required by existing or future environmental statutes and regulations;
- the potential liability resulting from pending or future litigation;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- government-mandated sales, divestitures, recapitalizations, industry-specific taxes, tariffs, sanctions, changes in fiscal terms or restrictions on the scope of company operations;
- foreign currency movements compared with the U.S. dollar; and
- other risk factors as detailed from time to time in our and Anadarko's reports filed with the SEC, including Occidental's and Anadarko's respective Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, which are incorporated herein by reference, as well as any subsequent periodic or current reports filed with the SEC, including the risks and uncertainties set forth in, or incorporated by reference into, this prospectus in the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 7. See "Where You Can Find More Information" beginning on page 2.

These forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are based on numerous assumptions and assessments made by us in light of our experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions, business strategies, operating environments, future developments and other factors we believe appropriate. By their nature, forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks and uncertainties because they relate to events and depend on circumstances that will occur in the future. The factors described in the context of such forward-looking statements in this document could cause our plans, actual results, performance or achievements, industry results and developments to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by such forward-looking statements. Although it is believed that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, no assurance can be given that such expectations will prove to have been correct and persons reading this document are therefore cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this prospectus or, in the case of a document incorporated by reference, as of the date of that document. We do not assume any obligation to update the information contained in this document (whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise), except as required by applicable law.

ABOUT OCCIDENTAL

Our principal businesses consist of three segments. The oil and gas segment explores for, develops and produces oil and condensate, NGLs and natural gas. The chemical segment mainly manufactures and markets basic chemicals and vinyls. The midstream and marketing segment purchases, markets, gathers, processes, transports and stores oil, condensate, NGLs, natural gas, carbon dioxide and power. It also trades around its assets, including transportation and storage capacity. Additionally, the midstream and marketing segment invests in entities that conduct similar activities.

On May 9, 2019, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Merger Agreement”), among us, Anadarko and a wholly owned subsidiary of Occidental, pursuant to which, among other things and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions, Anadarko will merge with and into our wholly owned subsidiary and survive the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of Occidental. The transaction is expected to close shortly after Anadarko's special meeting of its stockholders on August 8, 2019 and is subject to the customary closing conditions, including approval from Anadarko's shareholders.

Our principal executive offices are located at 5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110, Houston, Texas 77046; our telephone number is (713) 215-7000.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves risks. Before you invest in our securities you should carefully consider the risk factors relating to an investment in our securities described in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement and the Annual Reports of Occidental and Anadarko on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 and in any subsequent periodic or current reports filed with the SEC under the Exchange Act that include “Risk Factors” or that discuss risks to Occidental or Anadarko and that are incorporated herein by reference.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise specified in an applicable prospectus supplement, we intend to use the net proceeds we receive from the sale of any securities offered under this prospectus for general corporate purposes, including, among other possible uses, repayment or refinancing of debt, acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures and repurchases and redemptions of securities.

DESCRIPTION OF SENIOR DEBT SECURITIES

General

We may issue one or more series of senior debt securities pursuant to this prospectus. We will issue the senior debt securities under an indenture (the “Senior Indenture”) to be entered into in the future between us and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (“Senior Indenture Trustee”). A copy of the form of Senior Indenture is included as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Below is a description of certain general terms of the senior debt securities. The description is not complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the Senior Indenture. The particular terms of a series of senior debt securities will be described in a prospectus supplement and, if applicable, a pricing supplement. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this summary have the meanings specified in the Senior Indenture.

The senior debt securities will rank equally with all of our unsecured and unsubordinated debt. The Senior Indenture is subject to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the “Trust Indenture Act”). The Senior Indenture does not limit the amount of senior debt securities which we may issue, nor does it limit us or our subsidiaries from issuing any other unsecured debt. Such other unsecured debt may have different terms than the senior debt securities. Our previously issued and outstanding senior debt does have different terms than the senior debt securities (including different restrictive covenants and event of default provisions). The terms of the senior debt securities issued under this prospectus will only be as described in the Senior Indenture, this prospectus and any prospectus supplement.

Each prospectus supplement, together with a pricing supplement, if applicable, will describe the terms relating to a series of senior debt securities, which may include:

- the title;
- any limit on the amount that may be issued (unless expressly provided in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, a series of our senior debt securities may be re-opened from time to time for the issuance of additional senior debt securities of that series subject to any terms and conditions set forth in or established pursuant to the Senior Indenture);
- the price at which that series of senior debt securities will be issued, which may be at a discount;
- whether or not that series of senior debt securities will be issued in global form and, if applicable, who the depository will be;
- the maturity date(s) or the method of determining the maturity date(s);
- the person to whom any interest will be payable on any senior debt security, if other than the person in whose name that security is registered at the close of business on the regular record date;
- the interest rate(s), if any (which may be fixed or variable), or the method for determining the rate(s) and the date(s) interest will begin to accrue, the date(s) interest will be payable and the regular record date(s) for interest payment date(s);
- the place(s) where payments shall be payable, senior debt securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer, securities may be surrendered for exchange, and notices and demands to or upon us may be served;
- the period(s) within which, and the price(s) at which, that series of senior debt securities may, pursuant to any optional or mandatory redemption provisions, be redeemed, in whole or in part, and other related terms and conditions;
- any mandatory or optional sinking fund provisions or any provisions for remarketing that series of senior debt securities and other related terms and provisions;
- the denominations in which that series of senior debt securities will be issued, if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof;
- the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which that series of senior debt securities may be denominated or in which payment of the principal of and interest, if any,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

on that series of senior debt securities shall be payable, if other than the currency of the United States of America, and, if so, whether that series of senior debt securities may be satisfied and discharged other than as provided in Article Four of the Senior Indenture;

- if the amounts of payments of principal of and interest on, if any, that series of senior debt securities are to be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, or based on a coin or currency other than that in which that series of senior debt securities are stated to be payable, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined and the calculation agent, if any, with respect thereto;
- if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of that series of senior debt securities that will be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to an event of default;
- whether we will pay additional amounts on any of the senior debt securities and coupons, if any, of the series to any non-United States holder in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge withheld or deducted, and under what circumstances and with what procedures we will pay such additional amounts;
- if other than as defined in the Senior Indenture, the meaning of “Business Day” when used with respect to that series of senior debt securities;
- if that series of senior debt securities may be issued or delivered (whether upon original issuance or upon exchange of a temporary security of such series or otherwise), or any installment of principal or interest is payable, only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions in addition to those specified in the Senior Indenture, the forms and terms of those certificates, documents or conditions;
- any addition to, or modification or deletion of, any event of default, covenant or other term or provision specified in the Senior Indenture with respect to that series of senior debt securities; and
- any other terms, which other terms may (subject, in the case of an existing outstanding series of senior debt securities, to the provisions of the Senior Indenture described below under “—Modification of Senior Indenture; Waiver”) amend, supplement or replace any of the terms of the Senior Indenture insofar as it concerns the senior debt securities of that series.

Each prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, as applicable, may describe certain United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the purchase, holding and disposition of the senior debt securities that the prospectus supplement or pricing supplement covers, as applicable.

Limitation on Liens

The Senior Indenture will provide that we will not, nor will we permit any Consolidated Subsidiary (as defined below) to, incur, create, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable with respect to any Secured Debt (as defined below), unless the senior debt securities are secured equally and ratably with (or prior to) such Secured Debt. This covenant will not apply to:

- (1) Liens (as defined below) existing on the date of the Senior Indenture;
- (2) Liens existing on property of, or on any shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness (each as defined below) of, any Business Entity (as defined below) at the time such Business Entity becomes a Consolidated Subsidiary or at the time such Business Entity is merged into or consolidated with us or any Consolidated Subsidiary or at the time of sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of such Business Entity (or a division of such Business Entity) to us or a Consolidated Subsidiary as an entirety or substantially as an entirety;
- (3) Liens in favor of us or a Consolidated Subsidiary;
- (4) Liens in favor of governmental bodies to secure progress, advance or other payments pursuant to any contract or provision of any statute;
- (5) Liens existing on property, shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness at the time of acquisition thereof (including acquisition through merger or consolidation) or Liens to (i) secure the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of such property, shares or Indebtedness or the cost of construction, installation, expansion, renovation, improvement or development on or of such property or (ii) secure any Indebtedness

TABLE OF CONTENTS

incurred prior to, at the time of, or within two years after the latest of the acquisition, the completion of such construction, installation, expansion, renovation, improvement or development or the commencement of full operation of such property or within two years after the acquisition of such shares or Indebtedness for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost thereof;

- (6) Liens on any specific oil or gas property to secure Indebtedness incurred by us or any Consolidated Subsidiary to provide funds for all or any portion of the cost of exploration, production, gathering, processing, marketing, drilling or development of such property;
- (7) Liens on any Principal Domestic Property (as defined below) securing Indebtedness incurred under industrial development, pollution control or other revenue bonds issued or guaranteed by the United States of America or any State thereof or any department, agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof;
- (8) Liens on any Principal Domestic Property securing Indebtedness arising in connection with the sale of accounts receivable resulting from the sale of oil or gas at the wellhead;
- (9) extensions, renewals or refundings of any Liens referred to in the foregoing clauses (1) through (8), subject to certain limitations; and
- (10) Liens on property or shares of Capital Stock of any WES Entity (as defined below).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, we and one or more Consolidated Subsidiaries may incur, create, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable with respect to any Secured Debt that would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions if, after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of all Secured Debt would not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets (as defined below).

Consolidation, Merger or Sale

The Senior Indenture will not permit us to consolidate with, merge into or convey, transfer or lease our properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Business Entity unless the following conditions are met:

- the Business Entity formed by such consolidation or into which we are merged or the Business Entity that acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, our properties and assets substantially as an entirety shall be a Business Entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by a supplemental indenture, all of our obligations under the Senior Indenture and the senior debt securities; and
- immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no event of default, or event that, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default, shall have occurred and be continuing.

If the conditions described above are satisfied with respect to the senior debt securities, we will not need to obtain the approval of the holders in order to engage in such a consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease. Also, these conditions will apply only if we wish to consolidate with or merge into, or convey, transfer or lease our properties and assets substantially as an entirety to, another entity. We will not need to satisfy these conditions if we enter into other types of transactions, including any transaction in which we acquire the stock or assets of another entity, any transaction that involves a change of control of Occidental but in which we do not consolidate with or merge into another entity and any transaction in which we convey, transfer or lease less than substantially all our assets.

Reports

The Senior Indenture will provide that we will file with the Senior Indenture Trustee, within 15 days after we have filed the same with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which we may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; *provided* that we will be deemed to have filed copies of any such annual reports, documents or other reports with the Senior Indenture Trustee to the extent that such annual reports, documents or other reports are filed with the Commission via EDGAR (or any successor electronic delivery procedure).

Events of Default and Remedies Under the Senior Indenture

The following will be events of default under the Senior Indenture with respect to each series of senior debt securities:

- failure to pay any installment of interest upon any senior debt securities of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such failure to pay for a period of 30 days;
- failure to pay the principal of any senior debt securities of such series when due;
- failure to perform or breach of any other covenant or warranty contained in the senior debt securities or the Senior Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty specifically benefiting only another series of senior debt securities), and the continuance of such failure or breach for a period of 90 days after we receive notice of such failure or breach from the Senior Indenture Trustee or holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding senior debt securities of that series;
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization relating to us; and
- any other event of default specified in the prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, relating to that series of senior debt securities.

If an event of default with respect to senior debt securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Senior Indenture Trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding senior debt securities of that series, by notice in writing to us (and to the Senior Indenture Trustee if notice is given by such holders), may declare the principal of (or if such senior debt securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, the portion of the principal amount specified in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any), and accrued interest, if any, on the senior debt securities of such series to be due and payable immediately. At any time after such a declaration of acceleration has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained, holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding senior debt securities of that series, by written notice to us and the Senior Indenture Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

- we have paid or deposited with the Senior Indenture Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all overdue installments of interest on the senior debt securities of that series, the principal of any senior debt securities of that series which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon, to the extent payment of such interest is lawful, interest on overdue installments of interest, all sums paid or advanced by the Senior Indenture Trustee, the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Senior Indenture Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amount due to the Senior Indenture Trustee under the Senior Indenture, and
- all events of default with respect to outstanding senior debt securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of and interest on such senior debt securities which became due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived in accordance with the terms of the Senior Indenture.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding senior debt securities of any series may waive any past default with respect to that series and its consequences, except defaults regarding:

- payment of principal or interest; or
- covenants that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder of an outstanding senior debt security affected thereby (as described under “—Modification of Senior Indenture; Waiver” below).

Any waiver shall cure such default and the corresponding event of default.

Subject to the terms of the Senior Indenture, the Senior Indenture Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Senior Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders of the applicable series of senior debt securities, unless the holders have offered the Senior Indenture Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding senior debt securities of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Senior Indenture Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Senior Indenture Trustee, with respect to the senior debt securities of that series; provided that:

- the direction given to the Senior Indenture Trustee is not in conflict with any law or the Senior Indenture;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- the Senior Indenture Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by it which is not inconsistent with that direction; and
- the Senior Indenture Trustee has not determined that the action would be unjustly prejudicial to the holders not involved in the proceeding.

A holder of the senior debt securities of any series will have the right to institute a proceeding under the Senior Indenture or to appoint a receiver or trustee, or to seek other remedies only if:

- the holder has given written notice to the Senior Indenture Trustee of a continuing event of default with respect to that series;
- the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding senior debt securities of that series have made written request, and have offered reasonable indemnity, to the Senior Indenture Trustee to institute the proceedings as trustee; and
- the Senior Indenture Trustee does not institute the proceeding, and does not receive from the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding senior debt securities of that series other conflicting directions, within 60 days after the notice, request and offer of indemnity.

The Senior Indenture provides that no holder or group of holders of senior debt securities will have any right to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of other holders, obtain or seek priority or preference over another holder or enforce its rights under the Senior Indenture except as provided in the Senior Indenture for the equal and ratable benefit of all holders.

These limitations on instituting proceedings do not apply to a suit instituted by a holder of senior debt securities to enforce the payment of the principal of or interest on the senior debt securities.

We will periodically deliver statements to the Senior Indenture Trustee regarding the existence or absence of defaults under the Senior Indenture.

Modification of Senior Indenture; Waiver

We and the Senior Indenture Trustee may amend or supplement the Senior Indenture without the consent of any holders to, among other things:

- evidence the succession of another Business Entity to us and the assumption by such successor of our covenants, agreements and obligations in the Senior Indenture and the senior debt securities;
- add to our covenants, agreements and obligations for the benefit of the holders of all senior debt securities or any series thereof, or to surrender any right or power the Senior Indenture confers upon us;
- establish the form and terms of the senior debt securities of any series and (unless prohibited by the terms of the senior debt securities of any series pursuant to the Senior Indenture) to provide for the re-opening of a series of senior debt securities and for the issuance of additional senior debt securities of such series;
- evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Senior Indenture of a successor Senior Indenture Trustee with respect to the senior debt securities of one or more series;
- cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provision in the Senior Indenture that may be inconsistent with any other provision in the Senior Indenture or make other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the Senior Indenture;
- add, change or eliminate any provisions of the Senior Indenture (which addition, change or elimination may apply to one or more series of senior debt securities), *provided*, that the addition, change or elimination neither (a) applies to any senior debt securities of any series created prior to the execution of the supplemental indenture that is entitled to the benefit of the provision nor (b) modifies the rights of holders of those senior debt securities with respect to those modified provisions;
- add to or change or eliminate any provision of the Senior Indenture as shall be necessary to comply with any amendments to the Trust Indenture Act or to otherwise maintain qualification of the Senior Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act or to comply with the rules of any applicable depositary;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- to conform the text of the Senior Indenture or the senior debt securities to any provision of the section “Description of Notes” (or equivalent title) in the offering memorandum or prospectus relating to the initial offering of such senior debt securities;
- secure the senior debt securities; or
- change anything else that does not adversely affect the interests of any holder of senior debt securities in any material respect.

In addition, under the Senior Indenture, the rights of holders of any series of senior debt securities may be changed by us and the Senior Indenture Trustee with the written consent of (i) the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of all outstanding debt securities issued under the Senior Indenture voting as a single class or (ii) if fewer than all of the series of outstanding debt securities issued under the Senior Indenture are affected by such addition, change, elimination or modification, the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the outstanding securities of all series so affected by such supplemental indenture voting as a single class (including, for the avoidance of doubt, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange for, such debt securities), to execute a supplemental indenture to add provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any provisions of, the Senior Indenture with respect to such applicable series of debt securities or modify in any manner the rights of the holders of such applicable series of debt securities under the Senior Indenture.

However, no change may be made without the consent of each holder of an outstanding senior debt security affected thereby if such change would, among other things:

- change the stated maturity of principal of, or any installment of principal or interest on, any such senior debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of, or the rate of interest on, or any premium payable on, any such senior debt security;
- change the place where, or currency in which, any principal of or interest on any such senior debt security is payable;
- impair the right of the holders to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of any such senior debt security on or after the stated maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date or, in the case of any senior debt security that is subject to repurchase or redemption by us at the option of the holders, on or after the date fixed for such repurchase or redemption);
- reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding senior debt securities of any series the holders of which are required to consent to any such change, or the consent of whose holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of the Senior Indenture or certain defaults thereunder and their consequences with respect to the senior debt securities of such series provided for in the Senior Indenture; and
- modify any of the foregoing requirements or the provisions regarding waivers of any covenant or past default other than to increase the percentage of holders required for consent or waiver or add consent requirements for modification or waiver of other provisions.

Certain Definitions

“Business Entity” means a corporation, association, business trust, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity.

“Capital Stock” means (a) in the case of a corporation, common stock, preferred stock and any other capital stock, (b) in the case of a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited), (c) in the case of a limited liability company, limited liability company interests, and (d) in the case of any other Business Entity, any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distribution of assets of, such Business Entity, but excluding from all of the foregoing any debt securities convertible into Capital Stock, whether or not such debt securities include any right of participation with Capital Stock.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means the total of the Net Tangible Assets of us and our Consolidated Subsidiaries included in our and our Consolidated Subsidiaries’ financial statements prepared on a consolidated basis in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, after eliminating all intercompany items.

“Consolidated Subsidiary” means any subsidiary included in our and our subsidiaries’ financial statements prepared on a consolidated basis in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

“Current Liabilities” means all Indebtedness that may properly be classified as a current liability in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person, at any time, and in each case only to the extent such obligations are presented as liabilities on the face of the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (b) obligations under capital leases (the amount of such obligations being the capitalized amount of such leases, determined in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles as in effect on December 31, 2016), (c) obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business), (d) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit, letters of guaranty and bankers’ acceptances, (e) guarantees by such Person of any Indebtedness of others of the type described in the foregoing clauses (a) through (d) and (f) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on any asset owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed by such Person.

“Lien” means and includes any mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, conditional sale or other title retention agreement or other similar encumbrance to secure Indebtedness for borrowed money, but excluding (i) any security interest which a lessor may be deemed to have under a lease and (ii) any lien which may be deemed to exist under a Production Payment or under any subordination arrangement.

“Net Tangible Assets” of any specified Person means the total of all assets properly appearing on a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, after deducting from such total, without duplication of deductions, (a) all Current Liabilities of such Person; (b) that portion of the book amount of all such assets which would be treated as intangibles under United States generally accepted accounting principles, including, without limitation, all such items as goodwill, trademarks, trade names, brands, copyrights, patents, licenses and rights with respect to the foregoing and unamortized debt discount and expense; and (c) the amount, if any, at which any Capital Stock of such Person appears on the asset side of such balance sheet.

“Original Issue Discount Security” means any senior debt security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to the Senior Indenture.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Principal Domestic Property” means any (1) developed oil or gas producing property or (2) processing or manufacturing plant, in each case which is owned or leased by us or any Consolidated Subsidiary and (i) which is located in the continental United States and (ii) the gross book value of which on the date of determination exceeds 3% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets; *provided, however*, that any such property or plant declared by our Board of Directors by Board Resolution not to be of material importance to our and our Consolidated Subsidiaries’ business, taken as a whole, will not be a Principal Domestic Property.

“Production Payment” means any economic interest in oil, gas or mineral reserves which (1) entitles the holder thereof to a specified share of future production from such reserves, free of the costs and expenses of such production, and (2) terminates when a specified quantity of such share of future production from such reserves has been delivered or a specified sum has been realized from the sale of such share of future production from such reserves.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

“Redemption Date” when used with respect to any senior debt securities to be redeemed means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to the Senior Indenture.

“Secured Debt” means any Indebtedness of us or any Consolidated Subsidiary for borrowed money, secured by a Lien on any Principal Domestic Property or on any shares of Capital Stock of, or on any Indebtedness of, any Consolidated Subsidiary that owns any Principal Domestic Property.

“subsidiary” means a Business Entity more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by us or by one or more of our other subsidiaries, or by us and one or more of our other subsidiaries.

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any Business Entity, any class or series of Capital Stock of such Business Entity the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of, or to appoint or to approve the appointment of, the directors, trustees or managing members of, or other persons holding similar positions with, such Business Entity.

“WES Entities” means Western Midstream Partners, LP (formerly known as Western Gas Equity Partners, LP), Western Midstream Operating, LP (formerly known as Western Gas Partners, LP) and their respective Subsidiaries and general partners.

Form, Exchange and Transfer

The senior debt securities of each series will be issued as registered securities. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement or the pricing supplement, if any, senior debt securities will be issued in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Subject to the terms of the Senior Indenture and the limitations applicable to global securities described in the applicable prospectus supplement or the pricing supplement, if any, senior debt securities will be exchangeable for other senior debt securities of the same series, in any authorized denomination and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Subject to the terms of the Senior Indenture and the limitations applicable to global senior debt securities set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, senior debt securities issued may be presented for exchange or for registration of transfer (duly endorsed or with the form of transfer duly executed) at the office of the registrar or at the office of any transfer agent we designate for that purpose. Unless otherwise provided in the senior debt securities to be transferred or exchanged, no service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but we may require payment of any taxes or other governmental charges. We have appointed the Senior Indenture Trustee as registrar. Any transfer agent (in addition to the registrar) initially designated by us for any senior debt securities will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement. We may at any time designate additional transfer agents or rescind the designation of any transfer agent or approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a transfer agent in each place of payment for the senior debt securities of each series.

If the senior debt securities of any series are to be redeemed, we will not be required to:

- issue, register the transfer of, or exchange any senior debt securities of, that series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of senior debt securities for redemption and ending on the day of mailing or sending of the relevant notice of redemption; or
- register the transfer of or exchange any senior debt securities so selected for redemption, in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any senior debt security being redeemed in part.

Global Senior Debt Securities

The senior debt securities of each series may be issued in whole or in part in global form. A senior debt security in global form will be deposited with, or on behalf of, a depositary, which will be named in an applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any. A global senior debt security shall be issued in registered form and in either temporary or definitive form. A global senior debt security may not be transferred, except as a whole, among the depositary for that senior debt security and its nominees and their respective successors. If any senior debt securities of a series are issuable as global senior debt securities, the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, will describe any circumstances when beneficial owners of interests in that global senior debt security may exchange their interests for definitive senior debt securities of like series and tenor and principal amount in any authorized form and denomination.

Discharge

Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, we may terminate at any time our obligations under the Senior Indenture with respect to any series of senior debt securities (other than certain limited obligations, such as the obligation to transfer and exchange senior debt securities of that series) by (1)(a) delivering all of the outstanding senior debt securities of that series to the Senior Indenture Trustee to be cancelled or (b) depositing with the Senior Indenture Trustee in trust funds or non-callable United States government or government-guaranteed obligations sufficient without reinvestment to pay all remaining principal and interest on the series of senior debt securities and (2) complying with certain other provisions of the Senior Indenture.

If we elect to discharge our obligations by depositing cash or United States government or government guaranteed obligations as described above, under present law such discharge is likely to be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as a redemption of the senior debt securities of that series prior to maturity in exchange for the property deposited in trust. In that event, each holder would generally recognize, at the time of discharge, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes measured by the difference between (1) the sum of (a) the amount of any cash and (b) the fair market value of any property deposited in trust deemed received by such holder (unless attributable to accrued interest) and (2) such holder's tax basis in the senior debt securities deemed surrendered. After the discharge, each such holder would likely be treated as if it held an undivided interest in the cash (or investments made therewith) and the property held in trust (or investments made with interest received therefrom). Each such holder would generally be subject to tax liability in respect of interest income and original issue discount, if applicable, thereon and would recognize any gain or loss upon any disposition, including redemption, of the assets held in trust. Although tax might be owed, the holder of a discharged senior debt security would not receive cash (except for current payments of interest on that senior debt security) until the maturity or earlier redemption (or, if applicable, repurchase by us at the option of the holder) of that senior debt security. United States federal income tax treatment of this nature could affect the purchase price that a holder would receive upon the sale of the senior debt securities. You are urged to consult with your tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of the discharge of our obligations.

Information Concerning the Senior Indenture Trustee

The Senior Indenture Trustee, other than during the occurrence and continuance of an event of default under the Senior Indenture, undertakes to perform only those duties as are specifically set forth in the Senior Indenture and, upon an event of default under the Senior Indenture, must use the same degree of care as a prudent person would exercise or use in the conduct of his or her own affairs. Subject to this provision, the Senior Indenture Trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers given it by the Senior Indenture at the request or direction of any holder of senior debt securities unless the Senior Indenture Trustee is offered reasonable security or indemnity by that holder against the costs, expenses and liabilities that it might incur. The Senior Indenture Trustee is not required to spend or risk its own money or otherwise become financially liable while performing its duties unless it reasonably believes that it will be repaid or receive adequate indemnity.

The Bank of New York Mellon is a participating lender under our revolving credit agreement and provides commercial banking services to us and our affiliates. The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is the Senior Indenture Trustee and will also act as Subordinated Indenture Trustee. However, if The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. acquires any conflicting interest when an event of default is pending, it must (with certain exceptions) eliminate the conflict or resign.

Payment and Payment Agents

The person in whose name a senior debt security is registered will be treated as the owner of such security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal and, unless otherwise indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, interest on such senior debt security and for all other purposes.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, payment of interest on any senior debt securities on any interest payment date will be made to the person in whose name those senior debt securities (or one or more predecessor securities) are registered at the close of business on the regular record date for the interest, except as otherwise provided by the procedures of the depository. Unless

TABLE OF CONTENTS

otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, principal and interest on the senior debt securities of a particular series will be payable at the office of the paying agents that we designate, except that payments of interest may, at our option, be made by wire transfer or check mailed to the address of the person entitled thereto.

We will be required to maintain a paying agent in each place of payment for the senior debt securities of a particular series. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, the corporate trust office or agency of the Senior Indenture Trustee in The City of New York will be designated as the paying agent for payments with respect to senior debt securities.

All moneys that we pay to a paying agent or the Senior Indenture Trustee for the payment of the principal or interest, if any, on any senior debt securities which remain unclaimed at the end of two years after that principal or interest has become due and payable will be repaid to us, and the holder of the security thereafter may look only to us for payment thereof.

Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, interest shall be computed, for fixed rate securities, on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, and, for variable rate securities, on the basis of the actual number of days in the interest period divided by 360.

Governing Law

The Senior Indenture and senior debt securities will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York (without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof).

DESCRIPTION OF SUBORDINATED DEBT SECURITIES

General

We may issue one or more series of subordinated debt securities pursuant to this prospectus. We may issue the subordinated debt securities under an indenture (the “Subordinated Indenture”), to be entered into in the future among us, the subsidiary guarantors of such debt securities, if any, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., or another entity, as trustee (“Subordinated Indenture Trustee”). The form of Subordinated Indenture is included as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Below is a description of certain general terms of the subordinated debt securities. The description is not complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the Subordinated Indenture. The particular terms of a series of subordinated debt securities will be described in a prospectus supplement and, if applicable, a pricing supplement. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this summary have the meanings specified in the Subordinated Indenture.

The subordinated debt securities will be unsecured and will be subordinated and junior in priority of payment to our Senior Indebtedness (as defined below). The Subordinated Indenture is subject to the Trust Indenture Act. The Subordinated Indenture does not limit the amount of Senior Indebtedness or subordinated debt securities which we may issue, nor does it limit us or our subsidiaries from issuing any debt.

Each prospectus supplement, together with a pricing supplement, if applicable, will describe the terms relating to a series of subordinated debt securities, which may include:

- the title;
- any limit on the amount that may be issued (unless expressly provided in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, a series of our subordinated debt securities may be re-opened from time to time for the issuance of additional subordinated debt securities of that series subject to any terms and conditions set forth in or established pursuant to the Subordinated Indenture);
- the price at which that series of subordinated debt securities will be issued, which may be at a discount;
- whether or not that series of subordinated debt securities will be issued in global form, and, if applicable, who the depositary will be;
- the maturity date(s) or the method of determining the maturity date(s);
- the person to whom any interest will be payable on any subordinated debt security, if other than the person in whose name that security is registered at the close of business on the regular record date;
- the interest rate(s), if any, (which may be fixed or variable) or the method for determining the rate(s) and the date(s) interest will begin to accrue, the date(s) interest will be payable and the regular record date(s) for interest payment date(s);
- the place(s) where payments shall be payable, subordinated debt securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer, securities may be surrendered for exchange, and notices and demands to or upon us may be served;
- the period(s) within which, and the price(s) at which, that series of subordinated debt securities may, pursuant to any optional or mandatory redemption provisions, be redeemed, in whole or in part, and other related terms and conditions;
- any mandatory or optional sinking fund provisions or any provisions for remarketing that series of subordinated debt securities and other related terms and provisions;
- the denominations in which that series of subordinated debt securities will be issued, if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof;
- the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which that series of subordinated debt securities may be denominated or in which payment of the principal of and interest,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

if any, on that series of subordinated debt securities shall be payable, if other than the currency of the United States of America, and, if so, whether that series of subordinated debt securities may be satisfied and discharged other than as provided in Article Four of the Subordinated Indenture;

- if the amounts of payments of principal of and interest on, if any, that series of subordinated debt securities are to be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, or based on a coin or currency other than that in which that series of subordinated debt securities are stated to be payable, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined and the calculation agent, if any, with respect thereto;
- if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of that series of subordinated debt securities that will be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to an event of default;
- whether we will pay additional amounts on any of the subordinated debt securities and coupons, if any, of the series to any non-United States holder in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge withheld or deducted, and under what circumstances and with what procedures we will pay such additional amounts;
- if other than as defined in the Subordinated Indenture, the meaning of “Business Day” when used with respect to that series of subordinated debt securities;
- if that series of subordinated debt securities may be issued or delivered (whether upon original issuance or upon exchange of a temporary security of such series or otherwise), or any installment of principal or interest is payable, only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions in addition to those specified in the Subordinated Indenture, the forms and terms of those certificates, documents or conditions;
- the right, if any, to extend the interest payment periods and the duration of the extensions;
- the terms pursuant to which any series of subordinated debt securities will be subordinate to any of our debt, if different from those described under “—Subordination” below;
- any addition to, or modification or deletion of, any event of default, covenant or other term or provision specified in the Subordinated Indenture with respect to that series of subordinated debt securities; and
- any other terms, which other terms may, subject, in the case of an existing outstanding series of subordinated debt securities, to the provisions of the Subordinated Indenture described below under “—Modification of Subordinated Indenture; Waiver,” amend, supplement or replace any of the terms of the Subordinated Indenture insofar as it concerns the subordinated debt securities of that series.

Each prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, as applicable, may describe certain United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the purchase, holding and disposition of the subordinated debt securities that the prospectus supplement or pricing supplement covers, as applicable.

Subordination

The payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, and any other amounts payable with respect to the subordinated debt securities will be subordinated, to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Subordinated Indenture, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, whether such Subordinated Indebtedness is outstanding at the time such subordinated debt securities are issued or incurred thereafter. The Subordinated Indenture does not limit or prohibit us from incurring Senior Indebtedness. Holders of subordinated debt securities should also recognize that contractual provisions in the Subordinated Indenture may prohibit us from making payments on the subordinated debt securities under specified circumstances.

“Senior Indebtedness” means the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on (including interest accruing after the filing of a petition initiating any proceeding pursuant to any Federal bankruptcy law or any other applicable Federal or State law, but only to the extent allowed or permitted to the holder of such Indebtedness of the Company against the bankruptcy or any other insolvency estate of the Company in such proceeding) and other amounts due on or in connection with any Indebtedness of the Company incurred, assumed or guaranteed by the Company, whether outstanding on the date of the Subordinated Indenture or thereafter incurred, assumed or

TABLE OF CONTENTS

guaranteed and all renewals, extensions and refundings of any such Indebtedness of the Company; *provided, however*, that the following will not constitute Senior Indebtedness:

- (a) any of our Indebtedness as to which, in the instrument creating the same or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding, it is expressly provided that such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to or *pari passu* with the subordinated debt securities;
- (b) Indebtedness of the Company in respect of the subordinated debt securities;
- (c) any of our Indebtedness constituting trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) any of our Indebtedness initially issued to any Capital Trust (as defined below) in connection with an issuance by such Capital Trust of preferred securities or other securities similar to preferred securities; and
- (e) any of our Indebtedness owed to any of our subsidiaries.

“Indebtedness,” as applied to a person, means, as of the date on which Indebtedness is to be determined and without duplication (i) all obligations represented by notes, bonds, debentures or similar evidences of indebtedness; (ii) all indebtedness for borrowed money or for the deferred purchase price of property or services other than, in the case of any such deferred purchase price, on normal trade terms; (iii) all rental obligations as lessee under leases which shall have been or should be, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, recorded as capital leases; and (iv) all Indebtedness of others for the payment of which such person is responsible or liable as obligor or guarantor.

“Capital Trust” means any Delaware business trust, or any other similar trust, or any partnership or other entity affiliated with us created for the purpose of issuing securities in connection with the issuance of subordinated debt securities under the Subordinated Indenture.

Even if the subordination provisions prevent us from making any payment when due on the subordinated debt securities of any series, we will be in default on our obligations under that series if we do not make the payment when due (subject to any applicable grace period). This means that the Subordinated Trustee and the holders of subordinated debt securities of that series can take action against us, but they will not receive any money until the claims of the holders of Senior Indebtedness have been fully satisfied.

Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc. The Subordinated Indenture provides that, upon any distribution of our assets in the event of:

- any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding in connection therewith, relative to us or our creditors, as such, or to our assets, or
- our liquidation, dissolution or other winding up, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or
- any assignment for the benefit of our creditors or any other marshalling of our assets and liabilities,

then and in such event:

- (a) the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Indebtedness, or provision shall be made for such payment in cash, before the holders of the subordinated debt securities of any series are entitled to receive any payment on account of the principal amount, interest or any such other amounts as may be payable under the Subordinated Indenture, if any, in respect of the subordinated debt securities of such series; and
- (b) any payment or distribution of our assets of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, by set-off or otherwise, to which the holders of the subordinated debt securities or the Subordinated Indenture Trustee would be entitled but for the subordination provisions of the Subordinated Indenture, including any such payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other Indebtedness of the Company being subordinated to the payment of the securities of such series, shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating

TABLE OF CONTENTS

trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the Senior Indebtedness held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

In the event that, notwithstanding the provisions described in the preceding paragraph, the Subordinated Indenture Trustee or the holder of any subordinated debt security of any series receives any payment or distribution of our assets of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, including any such payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other Indebtedness of the Company being subordinated to the payment of the securities of such series, before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full or payment thereof provided for, and if such fact has been made known to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee as provided in the Subordinated Indenture, or, as the case may be, such holder of subordinated debt securities, then and in such event such payment or distribution shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee, agent or other person making payment or distribution of our assets for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Indebtedness.

By reason of such subordination, in the event of any distribution of our assets in connection with any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings relating to us, or our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, or any assignment for the benefit of our creditors or other marshalling of our assets and liabilities:

- holders of Senior Indebtedness will be entitled to be paid in full before payments may be made on the subordinated debt securities and the holders of subordinated debt securities will be required to pay over their share of such distribution, to the extent made in respect of such subordinated debt securities, to the holders of Senior Indebtedness until such Senior Indebtedness is paid in full; and
- our creditors who are neither holders of subordinated debt securities nor holders of Senior Indebtedness may recover more, ratably, than the holders of the subordinated debt securities.

Furthermore, such subordination may result in a reduction or elimination of payments to the holders of subordinated debt securities.

Our consolidation with, or our merger into, another corporation or our liquidation or dissolution following the conveyance or transfer of all or substantially all of our assets to another person upon the terms and conditions described below under “—Consolidation, Merger or Sale,” will not be deemed a dissolution, winding up, liquidation, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors or marshalling of our assets and liabilities for the purposes of the subordination provisions of the Subordinated Indenture if the person formed by such consolidation or into which we are merged or the person which acquires by conveyance or transfer all or substantially all of our assets, as the case may be, will, as a part of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer, comply with the conditions described under “—Consolidation, Merger or Sale.”

Prior Payment to Senior Indebtedness upon Acceleration of Subordinated Debt Securities. In the event that any subordinated debt securities of any series are declared due and payable before their stated maturity, the holders of Senior Indebtedness will be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Indebtedness or provision will be made for such payment in cash, before the holders of the subordinated debt securities of such series are entitled to receive any payment from us on account of the principal, premium, interest or any other amounts that may be payable in respect of the subordinated debt securities of such series or on account of the purchase or other acquisition of subordinated debt securities of such series. In the event that we make any payment to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee or the holder of any subordinated debt securities of any series that is prohibited by the provisions described in the immediately preceding sentence, then such payment generally must be paid over and delivered to us by the person holding such payment for the benefit of the holders of Senior Indebtedness. The provisions described in this paragraph do not apply to any payment with respect to which the provisions described above under the caption “—Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc.” would be applicable.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Default in Senior Indebtedness. In the event and during the continuation of any default by us in the payment of principal, premium, if any, interest or any other payment due on any of our Senior Indebtedness beyond any applicable grace period with respect thereto, or in the event that the maturity of any of our Senior Indebtedness has been accelerated because of a default, then, in any such case, no payment will be made by us with respect to the principal, premium, or interest or any other amounts that may be payable on the subordinated debt securities until such default is cured or waived or ceases to exist or any such acceleration or demand for payment has been rescinded.

Other. We are required to give prompt written notice to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee of any fact known to us which would prohibit the making of any payment in respect of the subordinated debt securities of any series.

If this prospectus is being delivered in connection with the offering of subordinated debt securities, the accompanying prospectus supplement or pricing supplement or information incorporated by reference herein will set forth the approximate amount of Senior Indebtedness outstanding as of a recent date.

Consolidation, Merger or Sale

The Subordinated Indenture generally permits us to consolidate with, merge into or convey, transfer or lease our properties and assets substantially as an entirety, to any person, so long as, immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no event of default under the Subordinated Indenture or event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default shall have occurred and be continuing. However, any successor or acquiror of such assets must assume all of our obligations under the Subordinated Indenture and the subordinated debt securities and be organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

Events of Default Under the Subordinated Indenture

The following are events of default under the Subordinated Indenture with respect to each series of subordinated debt securities:

- default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any subordinated debt security of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or
- default in the payment of the principal of any subordinated debt security of such series when due; or
- default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in the Subordinated Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in whose performance or whose breach is specifically dealt with or which has been expressly included in the Subordinated Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of subordinated debt securities other than such series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of such series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or
- the entry of a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under Federal bankruptcy law or any other applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or
- the institution by the Company of proceedings to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under Federal bankruptcy law or any other applicable Federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- any other event designated as an event of default in the prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, with respect to subordinated debt securities of that series.

If an event of default with respect to subordinated debt securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Subordinated Indenture Trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of that series, by notice in writing to us (and to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee if notice is given by such holders), may declare the principal of (or if such subordinated debt securities are discount securities, the portion of the principal amount specified in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any), and accrued interest, if any, due and payable immediately. At any time after such a declaration of acceleration has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of that series, by written notice to us and the Subordinated Indenture Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

- we have paid or deposited with the Subordinated Indenture Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all overdue installments of interest on the subordinated debt securities of that series, the principal of any subordinated debt securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon, to the extent payment of such interest is lawful, interest on overdue installments of interest, all sums paid or advanced by the Subordinated Indenture Trustee, the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Subordinated Indenture Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amount due to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee under the Subordinated Indenture, and
- all events of default with respect to outstanding subordinated debt securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of and interest on such subordinated debt securities which became due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived in accordance with the terms of the Subordinated Indenture.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of any series may waive any past default with respect to that series and its consequences, except defaults regarding:

- payment of principal or interest; or
- covenants that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each outstanding subordinated debt security of such series affected (as described under “—Modification of Subordinated Indenture; Waiver” below).

Any waiver shall cure such default and the corresponding event of default.

Subject to the terms of the Subordinated Indenture, the Subordinated Indenture Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Subordinated Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders of the applicable series of subordinated debt securities, unless the holders have offered the Subordinated Indenture Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Subordinated Indenture Trustee, with respect to the subordinated debt securities of that series, *provided that*:

- the direction given to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee is not in conflict with any law or the Subordinated Indenture;
- the Subordinated Indenture Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by it which is not inconsistent with that direction; and
- the Subordinated Indenture Trustee has not determined that the action would be unjustly prejudicial to the holders not involved in the proceeding.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A holder of the subordinated debt securities of any series will have the right to institute a proceeding under the Subordinated Indenture or to appoint a receiver or trustee, or to seek other remedies only if:

- the holder has given written notice to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee of a continuing event of default with respect to the subordinated debt securities of that series;
- the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of that series have made written request, and have offered reasonable indemnity, to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee to institute the proceedings as trustee; and
- the Subordinated Indenture Trustee does not institute the proceeding, and does not receive from the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of that series other conflicting directions, within 60 days after the notice, request and offer of indemnity.

The Subordinated Indenture provides that no holder or group of holders of subordinated debt securities will have any right to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of other holders, obtain or seek priority or preference over another holder or enforce its rights under the Subordinated Indenture except as provided in the Subordinated Indenture for the equal and ratable benefit of all holders.

These limitations on instituting proceedings do not apply to a suit instituted by a holder of subordinated debt securities to enforce the payment of the principal of or interest on the subordinated debt securities.

We will periodically file statements with the Subordinated Indenture Trustee regarding our compliance with the conditions and covenants in the Subordinated Indenture.

Modification of Subordinated Indenture; Waiver

We and the Subordinated Indenture Trustee may amend or supplement the Subordinated Indenture without the consent of any holders to, among other things:

- evidence the succession of another person and the assumption by such person of our covenants in the Subordinated Indenture and subordinated debt securities;
- add to our covenants, agreements and obligations for the benefit of the holders of all subordinated debt securities or any series thereof, or to surrender any right or power the Subordinated Indenture confers upon us;
- add to or change any of the provisions of the Subordinated Indenture to permit the issuance of subordinated debt securities in uncertificated form;
- establish the form and terms of the subordinated debt securities of any series and (unless prohibited by the terms of the subordinated debt securities of any series pursuant to the Subordinated Indenture) to provide for the re-opening of a series of subordinated debt securities and for the issuance of additional subordinated debt securities of such series;
- evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Subordinated Indenture of a successor Subordinated Indenture Trustee with respect to the subordinated debt securities of one or more series;
- cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision in the Subordinated Indenture which may be inconsistent with any other provision in the Subordinated Indenture or make other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the Subordinated Indenture;
- add, change or eliminate any provisions of the Subordinated Indenture (which addition, change or elimination may apply to one or more series of subordinated debt securities), *provided* that the addition, change or elimination neither (a) applies to any subordinated debt security of any series created prior to the execution of the supplemental indenture that is entitled to the benefit of the provision nor (b) modifies the rights of holders of those subordinated debt securities with respect to those modified provisions;
- secure the subordinated debt securities; or
- change anything else that does not adversely affect the interests of any holder of subordinated debt securities.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

In addition, under the Subordinated Indenture, the rights of holders of a series of subordinated debt securities may be changed by us and the Subordinated Indenture Trustee with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of each series that is affected. However, no change may be made without the consent of the holder of each outstanding subordinated debt security affected if such change would, among other things:

- change the stated maturity of principal of, or any installment of principal or interest on, any such subordinated debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of a discount security payable upon declaration of acceleration;
- reduce the principal amount of, or the rate of interest on, or reduce any premium payable on, any of the subordinated debt securities;
- change the place where, or currency in which, any principal of or interest on any such subordinated debt security is payable;
- impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to any of the subordinated debt securities;
- change the terms of the subordination of the subordinated debt securities in a manner adverse to the holders of any series of outstanding subordinated debt securities;
- reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding subordinated debt securities of any series, the holders of which are required to consent to any such change, or the consent of whose holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of the Subordinated Indenture or certain defaults thereunder and their consequences) with respect to the subordinated debt securities of such series provided for in the Subordinated Indenture; and
- modify any of the foregoing requirements or the provisions regarding waivers of any covenant or past default other than to increase the percentage of holders required for consent or waiver or add consent requirements for modification of waiver or other provisions.

Form, Exchange and Transfer

The senior debt securities of each series will be issued as registered securities. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement or the pricing supplement, if any, subordinated debt securities will be issued in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Subject to the terms of the Subordinated Indenture and the limitations applicable to global securities described in the applicable prospectus supplement or the pricing supplement, if any, subordinated debt securities will be exchangeable for other subordinated debt securities of the same series, in any authorized denomination and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Subject to the terms of the Subordinated Indenture and the limitations applicable to global subordinated debt securities set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, subordinated debt securities may be presented for exchange or for registration of transfer (duly endorsed or with the form of transfer duly executed) at the office of the registrar or at the office of any transfer agent we designate for that purpose. Unless otherwise provided in the subordinated debt securities to be transferred or exchanged, no service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but we may require payment of any taxes or other governmental charges. We have appointed the Subordinated Indenture Trustee as registrar. Any transfer agent (in addition to the registrar) initially designated by us for any subordinated debt securities will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement. We may at any time designate additional transfer agents or rescind the designation of any transfer agent or approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a transfer agent in each place of payment for the subordinated debt securities of each series.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

If the subordinated debt securities of any series are to be redeemed, we will not be required to:

- issue, register the transfer of, or exchange any subordinated debt securities of, that series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of subordinated debt securities for redemption and ending on the day of mailing or sending of the relevant notice of redemption; or
- register the transfer of or exchange any subordinated debt securities so selected for redemption, in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any subordinated debt security being redeemed in part.

Global Subordinated Debt Securities

The subordinated debt securities of each series may be issued in whole or in part in global form. A subordinated debt security in global form will be deposited with, or on behalf of, a depository, which will be named in an applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any. A global subordinated debt security shall be issued in registered form in either temporary or definitive form. A global subordinated debt security may not be transferred, except as a whole among the depository for that subordinated debt security and its nominees and their respective successors. If any subordinated debt securities of a series are issuable as global subordinated debt securities, the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, will describe any circumstances when beneficial owners of interests in that global subordinated debt security may exchange their interests for definitive subordinated debt securities of like series and tenor and principal amount in any authorized form and denomination.

Discharge

Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, we may terminate at any time our obligations under the Subordinated Indenture with respect to any series of subordinated debt securities (other than certain limited obligations, such as the obligation to transfer and exchange subordinated debt securities of that series) by (1)(a) delivering all of the outstanding subordinated debt securities of that series to the Subordinated Indenture Trustee to be cancelled or (b) depositing with the Subordinated Indenture Trustee in trust funds or non-callable United States government or government-guaranteed obligations sufficient without reinvestment to pay all remaining principal and interest on the series of subordinated debt securities and (2) complying with certain other provisions of the Subordinated Indenture.

If we elect to discharge our obligations by depositing cash or United States government or government guaranteed obligations as described above, under present law such discharge is likely to be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as a redemption of the subordinated debt securities of that series prior to maturity in exchange for the property deposited in trust. In that event, each holder would generally recognize, at the time of discharge, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes measured by the difference between (1) the sum of (a) the amount of any cash and (b) the fair market value of any property deposited in trust deemed received by such holder (unless attributable to accrued interest) and (2) such holder's tax basis in the subordinated debt securities deemed surrendered. After the discharge, each such holder would likely be treated as if it held an undivided interest in the cash (or investments made therewith) and the property held in trust (or investments made with interest received therefrom). Each such holder would generally be subject to tax liability in respect of interest income and original issue discount, if applicable, thereon and would recognize any gain or loss upon any disposition, including redemption, of the assets held in trust. Although tax might be owed, the holder of a discharged subordinated debt security would not receive cash (except for current payments of interest on that subordinated debt security) until the maturity or earlier redemption (or, if applicable, repurchase by us at the option of the holder) of that subordinated debt security. United States federal income tax treatment of this nature could affect the purchase price that a holder would receive upon the sale of the subordinated debt securities. You are urged to consult with your tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of the discharge of our obligations.

Information Concerning the Subordinated Indenture Trustee

The Subordinated Indenture Trustee, other than during the occurrence and continuance of an event of default under the Subordinated Indenture, undertakes to perform only those duties as are specifically set forth in the Subordinated Indenture and, upon an event of default under the Subordinated Indenture, must use the same

TABLE OF CONTENTS

degree of care as a prudent person would exercise or use in the conduct of his or her own affairs. Subject to this provision, the Subordinated Indenture Trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers given it by the Subordinated Indenture at the request or direction of any holder of subordinated debt securities unless the Subordinated Indenture Trustee is offered reasonable security or indemnity by that holder against the costs, expenses and liabilities that it might incur. The Subordinated Indenture Trustee is not required to spend or risk its own money or otherwise become financially liable while performing its duties unless it reasonably believes that it will be repaid or receive adequate indemnity.

The Bank of New York Mellon is a participating lender under our revolving credit agreement and provides commercial banking services to us and our affiliates. The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is the Subordinated Indenture Trustee and will also act as the Senior Indenture Trustee. However, if The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. acquires any conflicting interest when an event of default is pending, it must (with certain exceptions) eliminate the conflict or resign.

Payment and Payment Agents

The person in whose name a debt security subordinated is registered will be treated as the owner of such security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal and, unless otherwise indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, interest on such subordinated debt security and for all other purposes.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, payment of interest on any subordinated debt securities on any interest payment date will be made to the person in whose name those subordinated debt securities (or one or more predecessor securities) are registered at the close of business on the regular record date for the interest, except as otherwise provided by the procedures of the depository. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, principal and interest on the subordinated debt securities of a particular series will be payable at the office of the paying agents that we designate, except that payments of interest may, at our option, be made by wire transfer or check mailed to the address of the person entitled thereto.

We will be required to maintain a paying agent in each place of payment for the subordinated debt securities of a particular series. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, the corporate trust office of the Subordinated Indenture Trustee in the City of New York will be designated as the paying agent for payments with respect to subordinated debt securities.

All moneys that we pay to a paying agent or the Subordinated Indenture Trustee for the payment of the principal or interest, if any, on any subordinated debt securities which remain unclaimed at the end of two years after that principal or interest has become due and payable will be repaid to us, and the holder of the security thereafter may look only to us for payment thereof.

Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement or pricing supplement, if any, interest shall be computed, for fixed rate securities, on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, and, for variable rate securities, on the basis of the actual number of days in the interest period divided by 360.

Governing Law

The Subordinated Indenture and subordinated debt securities will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York (without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof).

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

General

The following summary describes the material provisions of our common stock. The summary in this prospectus is not complete. We urge you to read our Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Occidental Petroleum Corporation, as amended (“Certificate of Incorporation”), and our Amended and Restated By-laws of Occidental Petroleum Corporation (“Bylaws”), which are incorporated herein by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes our board of directors, without further stockholder action, to provide for the issuance of up to 1,100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.20 per share. The common stock will, when issued, be fully paid and nonassessable.

Each prospectus supplement may describe certain United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the purchase, holding and disposition of the common stock that the prospectus supplement covers.

Dividend Rights

Subject to the dividend rights of the holders of any outstanding series of preferred stock, the holders of shares of common stock will be entitled to receive dividends when, as and if declared by our board of directors. We will pay those dividends either in cash, shares of common stock, or otherwise, at the rate and on the date or dates as declared by our board of directors. Accruals of dividends will not bear interest. As a Delaware corporation, we are subject to statutory limitations on the declaration and payment of dividends.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs, holders of common stock will be entitled to share ratably in our assets that are legally available for distribution to stockholders after payment of liabilities, and after the payment in full of the amounts required to be paid to the holders of any outstanding class or series of preferred stock. Because we are a holding company, holders of common stock may not receive assets of our subsidiaries in the event of our liquidation until the claims of creditors of such subsidiaries are paid, except to the extent that we are a creditor of, and may have recognized claims against, such subsidiaries.

Voting Rights

Each holder of common stock entitled to vote will have one vote for each one share of common stock held on all matters to be voted upon by our stockholders, including elections of directors.

Conversion, Redemption and Preemptive Rights

Holders of our common stock have no conversion, redemption, preemptive, subscription or similar rights.

Anti-Takeover Effects of our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws and of Delaware Law

Our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws and Delaware law contain certain provisions that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders. Following is a description of certain of the anti-takeover effects of such provisions.

Special Meetings of Stockholders. Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws currently provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called by our board of directors or the Chairman of our board of directors. In addition, subject to certain procedural requirements contained in our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws, special meetings of stockholders may be called by the Secretary upon the written request of record holders of at least 25% of our outstanding common stock.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations. Our Bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders, or to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, must provide timely notice to us thereof in

TABLE OF CONTENTS

writing within the time periods specified in our Bylaws. Our Bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions may preclude some stockholders from bringing matters before the stockholders at an annual or special meeting or from making nominations for directors at an annual or special meeting.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent. Stockholders are permitted to take action without a meeting by written consent, subject to certain procedures specified in our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws.

Limitations on Stockholders' Ability to Change the Number of Directors. The number of directors to serve on our board of directors is fixed by our Bylaws, and, pursuant to our Bylaws, can only be changed by resolution of our board of directors. In addition, our Certificate of Incorporation provides that any vacancy on our board of directors (including any vacancy resulting from an increase in the number of directors) may be filled by a majority of our board of directors then in office. These provisions limit the ability of a stockholder to appoint new directors to our board of directors, and may have the effect of discouraging an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest or otherwise.

Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock. Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock, and to determine, with respect to any such series of preferred stock, the number of shares to be included in any series and the designation, relative powers, preferences, rights and qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such series of preferred stock. The DGCL does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of previously authorized shares of our capital stock. However, the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), which will apply so long as our common stock is listed on the NYSE, require stockholder approval of certain issuances of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock equal to or exceeding 20% of the then outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of our common stock. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock or preferred stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons who support current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. In addition, provisions which could discourage an unsolicited tender offer or takeover proposal, such as extraordinary voting, dividend, redemption or conversion rights, could be included in a series of preferred stock.

No Cumulative Voting. The DGCL provides that stockholders of a Delaware corporation are not entitled to the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless its certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that holders of common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors or otherwise. A cumulative voting provision could make it easier for minority stockholders to elect one or more directors to our board of directors.

General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. We are a Delaware corporation that is subject to Section 203 of the DGCL. Section 203 provides that, subject to certain exceptions specified in the law, a Delaware corporation shall not engage in certain "business combinations" with any "interested stockholder" for a three-year period following the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder unless:

- prior to such time, the board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the corporation's voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding certain shares; or
- at or subsequent to that time, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and by the affirmative vote of holders of at least 66²/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

A "business combination" includes certain mergers, asset or stock sales and other transactions involving the interested stockholder. Subject to certain exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with that person's affiliates and associates, owns (or within the previous three years did own) 15% or more of our voting stock.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 203 could prohibit or delay a merger or other takeover attempt and, accordingly, may discourage attempts to acquire us.

Stock Exchange Listing

Our common stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol “OXY.”

Transfer Agent and Registrar

EQ Shareowner Services acts as transfer agent and registrar for our common stock.

DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK

General

The following summary describes the material provisions of our preferred stock. The summary in this prospectus is not complete. We urge you to read our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws, which are incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and the certificate of designations establishing a particular series of preferred stock which will be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and the SEC in connection with the offering of the preferred stock.

Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes our board of directors, without further stockholder action, to provide for the issuance of up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share, in one or more series, and to fix the number of shares to be included in any series and the designation, relative powers, preferences and rights and qualifications, limitations or restrictions of all shares of such series.

The particular terms of any series of preferred stock that we offer under this prospectus will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement relating to that series of preferred stock. Those terms may include:

- the number of shares of any series and the designation to distinguish the shares of such series from the shares of all other series;
- the purchase price of the preferred stock;
- the voting powers, if any, and whether such voting powers are full or limited, in any such series;
- the redemption provisions, if any, applicable to such series, including the redemption price or prices to be paid;
- whether dividends, if any, shall be cumulative or noncumulative, the dividend rate, or method of determining the dividend rate of such series, and the dates and preferences of dividends on such series;
- the rights of such series upon our voluntary or involuntary dissolution, or upon any distribution of our assets;
- the provisions, if any, pursuant to which the shares of such series are convertible into, or exchangeable for, shares of any other class or classes or of any other series of the same or any other class or classes of stock, or any other security, of ours or any other corporation, and the price or prices or the rates of exchange applicable thereto;
- the right, if any, to subscribe for or to purchase any securities of ours or any other corporation;
- the provisions, if any, of any sinking fund applicable to such series; and
- any other relative, participating, optional or other special powers, preferences, rights, qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

Each prospectus supplement may describe certain United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the purchase, holding and disposition of the preferred stock that the prospectus supplement covers.

If the terms of any series of preferred stock being offered differ from the terms set forth in this prospectus, those terms will also be disclosed in the applicable prospectus supplement relating to that series of preferred stock.

The preferred stock will, when issued, be fully paid and nonassessable.

Dividend Rights

The preferred stock will be preferred over the common stock as to payment of dividends. Before any dividends or distributions (other than dividends or distributions payable in common stock or other stock ranking junior to that series of preferred stock as to dividends and upon liquidation) on the common stock or other stock ranking junior to that series of preferred stock as to dividends and upon liquidation shall be declared and set apart for payment or paid, the holders of shares of each series of preferred stock (unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement) will be entitled to receive dividends when, as and if declared by our board of directors or, if dividends are cumulative, full cumulative dividends for the current and all prior dividend periods. We will pay those dividends either in cash, shares of preferred stock, or otherwise, at the rate and on the date or

TABLE OF CONTENTS

dates set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. With respect to each series of preferred stock that has cumulative dividends, the dividends on each share of the series will be cumulative from the date of issue of the share unless some other date is set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to the series. Accruals of dividends will not bear interest. The applicable prospectus supplement will indicate the relative ranking of the particular series of the preferred stock as to the payment of dividends, as compared with then-existing and future series of preferred stock.

Rights Upon Liquidation

The preferred stock of each series will be preferred over the common stock and other stock ranking junior to that series of preferred stock as to assets, so that the holders of that series of preferred stock (unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement) will be entitled to be paid, upon our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, and before any distribution is made to the holders of common stock and other stock ranking junior to that series of preferred stock, the amount set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. If upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up, our net assets are insufficient to permit the payment in full of the respective amounts to which the holders of all outstanding preferred stock are entitled, our entire remaining net assets will be distributed among the holders of each series of preferred stock in amounts proportional to the full amounts to which the holders of each series are entitled, subject to the relative rankings of each series of preferred stock upon liquidation. The applicable prospectus supplement will indicate the relative ranking of the particular series of the preferred stock upon liquidation, as compared with then-existing and future series of preferred stock. Unless otherwise specified in a prospectus supplement for a series of preferred stock, after payment of the full amount of the liquidating distribution to which they are entitled, the holders of shares of preferred stock will not be entitled to any further participation in any distribution of our assets.

Conversion, Redemption or Exchange

The shares of a series of preferred stock will be convertible or exchangeable at the option of the holder of the preferred stock, redeemable at our option or at the option of the holder, as applicable, convertible or exchangeable at our option, into another security, in each case, to the extent set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Voting Rights

The holders of each series or class of preferred stock we may issue will have no voting rights, except as required by law and as described below or in the applicable prospectus supplement. Our Board of Directors may, upon issuance of a series or class of preferred stock, grant voting rights to the holders of that series or class, which may be full or limited.

Without the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of any class of preferred stock then outstanding, we may not:

- increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of that class;
- increase or decrease the par value of the shares of that class; or
- alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the shares of that class so as to affect them adversely.

If the amendment would adversely alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of one or more series of a class of preferred stock, but not the entire class, then only the shares of the affected series will have the right to vote on the amendment.

Other

Our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws and Delaware law contain certain provisions that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a takeover attempt that a holder of our preferred stock or depositary shares might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that may result in a premium over the market price of those shares. See “Description of Common Stock—Anti-Takeover Effects of our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws and of Delaware Law.”

DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

We may issue warrants to purchase any combination of our debt securities, common stock, preferred stock or other securities. We may issue warrants independently or together with other securities. Warrants sold with other securities may be attached to or separate from the other securities. We will issue warrants under one or more warrant agreements between us and a warrant agent that we will name in the prospectus supplement.

The applicable prospectus supplement will include specific terms relating to the offering. We will file the form of any warrant agreement with the SEC, and you should read the warrant agreement for provisions that may be important to you. The prospectus supplement will include some or all of the following terms:

- the title of the warrants;
- the aggregate number of warrants offered;
- the designation, number and terms of the debt securities, common stock, preferred stock or other securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants, and procedures by which the number of securities purchasable may be adjusted;
- the exercise price of the warrants;
- the dates or periods during which the warrants are exercisable;
- the designation and terms of any securities with which the warrants are issued;
- if the warrants are issued as a unit with another security, the date, if any, on and after which the warrants and the other security will be separately transferable;
- if the exercise price is not payable in U.S. dollars, the foreign currency, currency unit or composite currency in which the exercise price is denominated;
- any minimum or maximum amount of warrants that may be exercised at any one time; and
- any terms, procedures and limitations relating to the transferability, exchange or exercise of the warrants.

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

The following description of the terms of the depositary shares sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the depositary shares to which any prospectus supplement may relate. The particular terms of the depositary shares offered by any prospectus supplement and the extent, if any, to which these general provisions may apply to those depositary shares will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to those depositary shares. Accordingly, for a description of the terms of a particular issue of depositary shares, reference must be made to both the prospectus supplement relating thereto and to the following description.

General

We may, at our option, elect to offer shares of preferred stock represented by depositary shares. The shares of any series of the preferred stock underlying the depositary shares will be deposited under a separate deposit agreement between us and one or more depositaries selected by us, who we will name in the prospectus supplement.

Subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, each holder of a depositary share will be entitled, proportionately, to all the rights, preferences and privileges of the preferred stock represented by that depositary share, including dividend, voting, redemption, conversion, exchange and liquidation rights. The depositary shares will be evidenced by depositary receipts issued under the deposit agreement. Each receipt will represent the applicable interest in a number of shares of a particular series of the preferred stock, which we will describe in the prospectus supplement.

A holder of depositary shares will be entitled to receive the whole number of shares of preferred stock underlying those depositary shares. Holders will not be entitled to receive fractional shares. If the depositary receipts delivered by the holder evidence a number of depositary shares in excess of the whole number of shares to be withdrawn, the depositary will deliver to that holder at the same time a new depositary receipt for the excess number of depositary shares.

**DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS
AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS**

We may issue stock purchase contracts, including contracts obligating holders to purchase from us, and us to sell to the holders, or for us to issue in exchange for other securities, a specified number of shares of our common stock or preferred stock (or a range of numbers of shares in accordance with a predetermined formula) at a future date or dates or upon the occurrence of specified events. The price per share of common stock or preferred stock may be fixed at the time the stock purchase contracts are issued or may be determined by reference to a specific formula set forth in the stock purchase contracts.

We may issue the stock purchase contracts separately or as a part of units, often known as stock purchase units, consisting of a stock purchase contract and any combination of our senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities or any other security registered under this registration statement as described in the applicable prospectus supplement, securing the holder's obligations to purchase the common stock or preferred stock under the stock purchase contracts.

The stock purchase contracts may require us to make periodic payments to the holders of the stock purchase units or vice versa, and those payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The stock purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations in a specified manner, and in specified circumstances, we may deliver newly issued prepaid stock purchase contracts, often known as prepaid securities, upon release to a holder of any collateral securing that holder's obligations under the original stock purchase contract.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of any stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units and, if applicable, prepaid securities. That description will not be complete. For more information, you should review the stock purchase contracts and, if applicable, the collateral arrangements and depositary arrangements relating to those stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units and any prepaid securities and the document under which the prepaid securities will be issued. We will file forms of these documents with the SEC before we issue any stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units and, if applicable, prepaid securities.

DESCRIPTION OF UNITS

As specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, we may issue units comprised of two or more of the other securities described in this prospectus in any combination. Each unit will be issued so that the holder of the unit is also the holder of each security included in the unit. Thus, the holder of a unit will have the rights and obligations of a holder of each included security. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe:

- the designation and terms of the units and of the securities comprising the units, including whether and under what circumstances the securities comprising the units may be held or transferred separately;
- a description of the terms of any unit agreement governing the units;
- a description of the provisions for the payment, settlement, transfer or exchange of the units; and
- whether the units will be issued in fully registered or global form.

The unit agreement, together with the terms of the underlying securities, will be filed with the SEC in connection with the offering of the specific units.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities in and outside the United States through underwriters or dealers, directly to purchasers, through agents or a combination of these methods.

Sale Through Underwriters or Dealers

If we use underwriters in the sale of securities, the underwriters will acquire the securities for their own account. The underwriters may resell the securities from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. Underwriters may offer securities to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more firms acting as underwriters. Unless we inform you otherwise in a prospectus supplement, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase the securities will be subject to conditions, and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all the securities if they purchase any of them. The underwriters may change from time to time any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or re-allowed or paid to dealers.

During and after an offering through underwriters, the underwriters may purchase and sell the securities in the open market. These transactions may include over-allotment and stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover syndicate short positions created in connection with the offering. The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid, whereby selling concessions allowed to syndicate members or other broker-dealers for the offered securities sold for their account may be reclaimed by the syndicate if such offered securities are repurchased by the syndicate in stabilizing or covering transactions. These activities may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the offered securities, which may be higher than the price that might otherwise prevail in the open market. If commenced, these activities may be discontinued at any time.

If we use dealers in the sale of securities, we will sell the securities to them as principals. They may then resell those securities to the public at varying prices determined by the dealers at the time of resale. The dealers participating in any sale of the securities may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act with respect to any sale of those securities. We will include in the prospectus supplement the names of the dealers and the terms of the transaction.

Direct Sales and Sales Through Agents

We may sell the securities directly. In that event, no underwriters or agents would be involved. We may also sell the securities through agents we designate from time to time. In a prospectus supplement, we will name any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities, and we will describe any commissions payable by us to the agent. Unless we inform you otherwise in such prospectus supplement, any agent will agree to use its reasonable best efforts to solicit purchases for the period of its appointment.

We may sell the securities directly to institutional investors or others who may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act with respect to any sale of those securities. We will describe the terms of any such sales in a prospectus supplement.

Delayed Delivery Contracts

If we so indicate in a prospectus supplement, we may authorize agents, underwriters or dealers to solicit offers from certain types of institutions to purchase securities from us at the public offering price under delayed delivery contracts. These contracts would provide for payment and delivery on a specified date in the future. The contracts would be subject only to those conditions described in such prospectus supplement. Such prospectus supplement will describe the commission payable for solicitation of those contracts.

General Information

We may have agreements with the agents, dealers and underwriters to indemnify them against civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute with respect to payments that the agents, dealers or underwriters may be required to make. Agents, dealers and underwriters may engage in transactions with us or perform services for us in the ordinary course of their businesses.

LEGAL MATTERS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the validity of the securities offered under this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP, New York, New York. Additional legal matters may be passed on for us, or any underwriters, dealers or agents, by counsel we will name in the applicable prospectus supplement.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Occidental Petroleum Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018 and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports of KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of Anadarko Petroleum Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports of KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing. The audit report covering the December 31, 2018 consolidated financial statements refers to a change in the method of accounting for revenue recognition in 2018.

Certain information with respect to the oil and gas reserves associated with Occidental's oil and gas properties is confirmed in the process review letter of Ryder Scott Company, L.P., independent petroleum engineering consultants, and has been incorporated by reference into this document, upon the authority of said firm as experts with respect to the matters covered by such process review letter and in giving such process review letter.

Certain information with respect to the oil and gas reserves associated with Anadarko's oil and gas properties is confirmed in the procedures and methods review letter of Miller and Lents, Ltd., an independent petroleum consulting firm, and has been incorporated by reference into this document, upon the authority of said firm as experts with respect to the matters covered by such procedures and methods review letter and in giving such procedures and methods review letter.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by us in connection with the sale of the securities being registered hereby.

SEC registration fee	\$	*
Legal fees and expenses		**
Accounting fees and expenses		**
Trustee fees and expenses		**
Printing expenses		**
Miscellaneous		**
Total	\$	**

* Under Rules 456(b) and 457(r) of the Securities Act, applicable SEC registration fees have been deferred and will be paid at the time of any particular offering of securities under this registration statement, and are therefore not estimable at this time.

** Because an indeterminate amount of securities is covered by this registration statement, the expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities are not currently determinable.

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporate Law (the “DGCL”) permits the indemnification of any person against expenses (including attorneys’ fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement (other than judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement in an action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor) actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding in which such person is made a party by reason of his or her being or having been a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or serving or having served, at the request of the corporation, as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, in terms sufficiently broad to permit such indemnification under certain circumstances for liabilities (including reimbursement for expenses incurred) arising under the Securities Act. The statute provides that indemnification pursuant to its provisions is not exclusive of other rights of indemnification to which a person may be entitled under any by-law, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise.

Article VIII of Occidental’s Bylaws provide for indemnification of its directors, officers, employees and other agents and any person serving or having served, at the request of the corporation, as a director, officer, manager, partner, trustee, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other organization or enterprise, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

As permitted by Section 102 of the DGCL, Occidental’s Certificate of Incorporation eliminates the liability of an Occidental director for monetary damages to Occidental and its stockholders for any breach of the director’s fiduciary duty, except for liability under Section 174 of the DGCL or liability for any breach of the director’s duty of loyalty to Occidental or its stockholders, for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law or for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

The directors and officers of Occidental are covered by policies of insurance under which they are insured, within limits and subject to limitations, against certain expenses in connection with the defense of actions, suits or proceedings, and certain liabilities which might be imposed as a result of such actions, suits or proceedings, in which they are parties by reason of being or having been directors or officers; Occidental is similarly insured with respect to certain payments it might be required to make to its directors or officers or directors or officers of its subsidiaries under the applicable statutes and Occidental’s Bylaw provisions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 16. Exhibits.

Unless otherwise indicated below as being incorporated by reference to another filing of Occidental with the SEC, each of the following exhibits is filed herewith:

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1*	— Form of Underwriting Agreement.
2.1	— Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of May 9, 2019, by and among Occidental Petroleum Corporation, Baseball Merger Sub 1 Inc. and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Occidental Petroleum Corporation dated May 10, 2019, File No. 001-09210, and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1	— Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Occidental, dated November 12, 1999, and Certificates of Amendment thereto dated May 5, 2006, May 1, 2009, and May 2, 2014, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 of Occidental Petroleum Corporation dated May 1, 2015, File No. 333-203801, and incorporated herein by reference.
3.2	— Amended and Restated By-laws of Occidental Petroleum Corporation, as of May 5, 2019, filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Occidental Petroleum Corporation dated May 6, 2019, File No. 001-09210, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.1*	— Form of Certificate of Designation of Preferred Stock.
4.2	— Form of Indenture (Senior Debt Securities).
4.3	— Form of Indenture (Subordinated Debt Securities).
4.4*	— Form of Warrants.
4.5*	— Form of Depositary Shares.
4.6*	— Form of Stock Purchase Contracts.
4.7*	— Form of Stock Purchase Units.
4.8*	— Form of Units.
4.9*	— Form of Warrant Agreement.
4.10*	— Form of Depositary Agreement.
5.1	— Opinion of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP as to the legality of the debt securities being registered.
23.1	— Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm of Occidental Petroleum Corporation.
23.2	— Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm of Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
23.3	— Consent of Ryder Scott Company, L.P., independent petroleum engineers to Occidental Petroleum Corporation.
23.4	— Consent of Miller and Lents, Ltd., independent petroleum consultants to Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
23.5	— Consent of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	— Power of Attorney (included on the signature page hereto).
25.1	— Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee with respect to the form of Indenture (Senior Debt Securities).
25.2	— Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee with respect to the form of Indenture (Subordinated Debt Securities).
25.3**	— Form of T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of a Trustee to be named later with respect to the form of Indenture (Subordinated Debt Securities).

* To be filed, if necessary, as an exhibit to a post-effective amendment to this registration statement or as an exhibit to a current report on Form 8-K to be filed by the registrant in connection with a specific offering, and incorporated herein by reference.

** To be filed, if necessary, as a 305B2 filing.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
 - (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;
 - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and
 - (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
- (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:
 - (i) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
 - (ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof. *Provided, however,* that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- (5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:
- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
 - (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
 - (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
 - (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.
- (b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.
- (e) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to file an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the Trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC under Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act.

OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION
TO
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., TRUSTEE
INDENTURE
DATED AS OF , 2019
SENIOR DEBT SECURITIES
OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION

**RECONCILIATION AND TIE BETWEEN
TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 AND INDENTURE**

TRUST INDENTURE ACT SECTION	INDENTURE SECTION
310 (a)(1)	608
(a)(2)	608
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(a)(5)	608
(b)	608
	610
(c)	Not Applicable
311 (a)	612
(b)	612
(c)	Not Applicable
312 (a)	701
	702(a)
(b)	702(b)
(c)	702(b)
313 (a)	703
(b)(1)	Not Applicable
(b)(2)	703
(c)	703(b)
(d)	703(c)
314 (a)	704, 1009
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	102
(c)(2)	102
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	102
(f)	Not Applicable
315 (a)	601(a)
(b)	602
(c)	601(b)
(d)	601(c)
(d)(1)	601(c)(1)

**TRUST INDENTURE
ACT SECTION**

INDENTURE SECTION

(d)(2)	601(c)(2)
(d)(3)	601(c)(3)
(e)	514
316 (a)	101
(a)(1)(A)	512
(a)(1)(B)	513
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	508
(c)	104(f)
317 (a)(1)	503
(a)(2)	504
(b)	1003
318 (a)	107

Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Parties	1
Recitals of the Company	1
ARTICLE ONE	
Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application	1
Section 101. Definitions.	1
Section 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.	6
Section 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.	6
Section 104. Acts of Holders.	7
Section 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.	7
Section 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.	8
Section 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.	9
Section 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.	9
Section 109. Successors and Assigns.	9
Section 110. Separability Clause.	9
Section 111. Benefits of Indenture.	9
Section 112. Governing Law; Jurisdiction.	9
Section 113. Legal Holidays.	9
Section 114. Language of Notices, Etc.	10
Section 115. Waiver of Jury Trial.	10
Section 116. Force Majeure.	10
Section 117. Tax Withholding.	10
ARTICLE TWO	
Security Form	10
Section 201. Forms Generally.	10
Section 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.	11
Section 203. Securities in Global Form.	11
ARTICLE THREE	
The Securities	11
Section 301. Title and Terms.	11
Section 302. Denominations.	13
Section 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.	13
Section 304. Temporary Securities.	15
Section 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.	15
Section 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.	17
Section 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.	18

Section 308. Persons Deemed Owners.	18
Section 309. Cancellation.	19
Section 310. Computation of Interest.	19
Section 311. CUSIP Numbers.	19
ARTICLE FOUR	
Satisfaction and Discharge	19
Section 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.	19
Section 402. Application of Trust Money.	20
ARTICLE FIVE	
Remedies	21
Section 501. Events of Default.	21
Section 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.	21
Section 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.	22
Section 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.	23
Section 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.	23
Section 506. Application of Money Collected.	23
Section 507. Limitation on Suits.	24
Section 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest.	24
Section 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.	24
Section 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.	24
Section 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.	25
Section 512. Control by Holders of Securities.	25
Section 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.	25
Section 514. Undertaking for Costs.	25
Section 515. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.	25
ARTICLE SIX	
The Trustee	26
Section 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.	26
Section 602. Notice of Defaults.	26
Section 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.	27
Section 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.	28
Section 605. May Hold Securities.	28
Section 606. Money Held in Trust.	28
Section 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.	28
Section 608. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.	29
Section 609. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.	29
Section 610. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.	30
Section 611. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.	31

Section 612. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.	31
ARTICLE SEVEN	
Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company	31
Section 701. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.	31
Section 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.	31
Section 703. Reports by Trustee.	32
Section 704. Reports by Company.	32
ARTICLE EIGHT	
Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance, Transfer or Lease	32
Section 801. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.	32
Section 802. Successor Substituted.	33
ARTICLE NINE	
Supplemental Indentures	33
Section 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.	33
Section 902. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.	34
Section 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.	35
Section 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.	35
Section 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.	35
Section 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.	35
ARTICLE TEN	
Covenants	35
Section 1001. Payment of Principal and Interest.	35
Section 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.	35
Section 1003. Money for Security Payments to Be Held in Trust.	36
Section 1004. (Intentionally Omitted)	37
Section 1005. (Intentionally Omitted).	37
Section 1006. (Intentionally Omitted).	37
Section 1007. Limitation on Liens.	37
Section 1008. (Intentionally Omitted).	38
Section 1009. Statement by Officer as to Compliance; Notice of Certain Events.	38
Section 1010. Waiver of Certain Covenants.	38
ARTICLE ELEVEN	
Redemption of Securities	38
Section 1101. Applicability of Article.	38
Section 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.	38
Section 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to be Redeemed.	38
Section 1104. Notice of Redemption.	39

Section 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.	39
Section 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.	39
Section 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.	40
Section 1108. Performance by Another Person.	40
ARTICLE TWELVE	
Sinking Funds	
Section 1201. Applicability of Article.	40
Section 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.	40
Section 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.	41
ARTICLE THIRTEEN	
Meetings of Holders of Securities	
Section 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.	41
Section 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.	41
Section 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.	41
Section 1304. Quorum; Action.	41
Section 1305. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.	42
Section 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.	43

Note: This table of contents shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, 2019, between Occidental Petroleum Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein called the “**Company**”), having its principal office at 5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110, Houston, Texas 77046, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association duly organized under the laws of the United States of America, as trustee (herein called the “**Trustee**”).

Recitals of the Company

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the “**Securities**”), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

All things necessary to make the Securities, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder and duly issued by the Company, the valid obligations of the Company, and to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with their and its terms, have been done.

Now, Therefore, This Indenture Witnesseth:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of one or more series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application

Section 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term “generally accepted accounting principles,” with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder, shall mean United States generally accepted accounting principles in effect at the date of such computation;

(4) the word “majority” shall mean 50.01% or more; and

(5) the words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

Certain terms, used principally in Article Six, are defined in that Article.

“**Act**” when used with respect to any Holder has the meaning specified in Section 104.

“**Affiliate**” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control,” when used with respect to any specified Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Board of Directors” means either the board of directors (or any similar governing body) of the Company or any duly authorized committee of that board.

“Board Resolution” means a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors.

“Business Day,” except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, when used with respect to any Place of Payment or any other particular location referred to in this Indenture or in the Securities, means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in that Place of Payment or other location are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

“Business Entity” means a corporation, association, business trust, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity.

“Capital Stock” means (a) in the case of a corporation, common stock, preferred stock and any other capital stock, (b) in the case of a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited), (c) in the case of a limited liability company, limited liability company interests, and (d) in the case of any other Business Entity, any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distribution of assets of, such Business Entity, but excluding from all of the foregoing any debt securities convertible into Capital Stock, whether or not such debt securities include any right of participation with Capital Stock.

“Commission” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Company” means the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Business Entity shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Company” shall mean such successor Business Entity.

“Company Request” and **“Company Order”** mean, respectively, a written request or order delivered to the Trustee and signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President, one of its Vice Presidents, its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or, with respect to Sections 303, 304, 305 and 603, any other employee of the Company named in an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means the total of the Net Tangible Assets of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, included in their financial statements prepared on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after eliminating all intercompany items.

“Consolidated Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary included in the financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries prepared on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office maintained by the Trustee at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business principally is administered, which initially shall be 601 Travis Street, 16th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002.

“Current Liabilities” means all Indebtedness that may properly be classified as a current liability in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning specified in Section 307.

“Depositary” means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified as contemplated by Section 301 as the Depositary with respect to such series of Securities, until a successor shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Depositary” shall mean or include such successor.

“Dollar” or **“\$”** means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning specified in Section 501.

“**Holder**,” when used with respect to any Security, means the Person in whose name the Security is registered in the Security Register.

“**Indebtedness**” means, with respect to any Person, at any time, and in each case only to the extent such obligations are presented as liabilities on the face of the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (b) obligations under capital leases (the amount of such obligations being the capitalized amount of such leases, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect on December 31, 2016), (c) obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business), (d) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit, letters of guaranty and bankers’ acceptances, (e) guarantees by such Person of any Indebtedness of others of the type described in the foregoing clauses (a) through (d) and (f) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on any asset owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed by such Person.

“**Indenture**” means this instrument, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, and shall include the terms (but not defined terms established in an Officer’s Certificate) of one or more particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

“**interest**,” when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

“**Interest Payment Date**,” when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

“**Lien**” means and includes any mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, conditional sale or other title retention agreement or other similar encumbrance to secure Indebtedness for borrowed money, but excluding (i) any security interest which a lessor may be deemed to have under a lease and (ii) any lien which may be deemed to exist under a Production Payment or under any subordination arrangement.

“**Maturity**,” when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the principal amount payable upon a declaration of acceleration pursuant to Section 502, becomes due and payable, as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“**Net Tangible Assets**” of any specified Person means the total of all assets properly appearing on a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deducting from such total, without duplication of deductions, (a) all Current Liabilities of such Person; (b) that portion of the book amount of all such assets which would be treated as intangibles under generally accepted accounting principles, including, without limitation, all such items as goodwill, trademarks, trade names, brands, copyrights, patents, licenses and rights with respect to the foregoing and unamortized debt discount and expense; and (c) the amount, if any, at which any Capital Stock of such Person appears on the asset side of such balance sheet.

“**Officer’s Certificate**” means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the Company or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion of counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel for the Company, which opinion is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee.

“Original Issue Discount Security” means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

“Outstanding,” when used with respect to the Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(iii) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company; *provided, however*, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder: (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable, as of the date of such determination, upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502; (B) the principal amount of a Security of any series denominated in a foreign currency or currencies shall be the Dollar equivalent, determined on the basis of the applicable currency exchange rate or rates as in effect on the date of earliest original issuance of any Security of such series (or, if all of the Securities of such series do not have the same terms, as in effect on the date of original issuance of such Security), of the principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the Dollar equivalent, determined on the basis of the currency exchange rate or rates in effect on the earliest date of original issuance of any Security of such series (or, if all of the Securities of such series do not have the same terms, as in effect on the date of original issuance of such Security), of the amount determined as provided in (A) above); and (C) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee’s right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

“Paying Agent” means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company. Subject to the provisions of Sections 402 and 1003, the Company may act as Paying Agent with respect to Securities of any series issued hereunder.

“Periodic Offering” means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time, the specific terms of which Securities, including, without limitation, the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the Stated Maturity or Maturities thereof, the original issue date or dates thereof, the redemption provisions, if any, and any other terms specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Company, or one or more of the Company’s agents designated in an Officer’s Certificate, upon the issuance of such Securities.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Place of Payment,” when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where, subject to the provisions of Section 1002, the principal of and any interest on the Securities of that series are payable, as specified as contemplated by Section 301.

“**Predecessor Security**” of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

“**principal**” of a debt security, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, means the outstanding principal of the security plus the premium, if any, on the security.

“**Principal Domestic Property**” means any (i) developed oil or gas producing property or (ii) processing or manufacturing plant, in each case which is owned or leased by the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary and (a) which is located in the continental United States and (b) the gross book value of which on the date of determination exceeds 3% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets; *provided, however*, that any such property or plant declared by the Board of Directors by Board Resolution not to be of material importance to the business of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries taken as a whole will not be a Principal Domestic Property.

“**Production Payment**” means any economic interest in oil, gas or mineral reserves which (i) entitles the holder thereof to a specified share of future production from such reserves, free of the costs and expenses of such production, and (ii) terminates when a specified quantity of such share of future production from such reserves has been delivered or a specified sum has been realized from the sale of such share of future production from such reserves.

“**Redemption Date**,” when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“**Redemption Price**,” when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture, as calculated by the Company.

“**Regular Record Date**” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

“**Responsible Officer**” when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer in the corporate trust department of the Trustee or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any such officer and, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who has direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“**Secured Debt**” means any Indebtedness of the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary for borrowed money, secured by a Lien on any Principal Domestic Property or on any shares of Capital Stock of, or on any Indebtedness of, any Consolidated Subsidiary that owns any Principal Domestic Property.

“**Securities**” has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities established pursuant to Section 201 which are authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, and registered in the Security Register.

“**Security Register**” and “**Security Registrar**” have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

“**Special Record Date**” for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any issue means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

“**Stated Maturity**,” when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

“**Subsidiary**” means a Business Entity more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries, or by the Company and one or more other Subsidiaries.

“**Trustee**” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean such successor Trustee.

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and in force at the date as of which this instrument is qualified thereunder, except as provided in Section 905.

“**United States**” means the United States of America, its territories, its possessions (including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

“**Vice President**,” when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title “vice president.”

“**Voting Stock**” means, with respect to any Business Entity, any class or series of Capital Stock of such Business Entity the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of, or to appoint or to approve the appointment of, the directors, trustees or managing members of, or other persons holding similar positions with, such Business Entity.

“**WES Entities**” means Western Midstream Partners, LP (formerly known as Western Gas Equity Partners, LP), Western Midstream Operating, LP (formerly known as Western Gas Partners, LP) and their respective Subsidiaries and general partners.

Section 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall, if there are any conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action, furnish to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate stating that all such conditions precedent have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (excluding the Trustee’s certificate of disposition pursuant to Section 309 and the annual compliance certificate pursuant to Section 1009) shall include:

- (1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 104. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments and so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 601) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section. The record of any meeting of Holders of Securities shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 1306.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may be proved in any reasonable manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The principal amount and serial numbers of Securities held by any Person, and the date of holding the same, shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) (Intentionally Omitted)

(e) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

(f) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by or pursuant to an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Any such record date, if so fixed, may vary from that specified in Section 316(c) of the Trust Indenture Act. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite percentage of Outstanding Securities or Outstanding Securities of a series, as the case may be, have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities or Outstanding Securities of the series, as the case may be, shall be computed as of such record date.

Section 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if mailed by regular mail, sent by overnight courier, delivered, e-mailed or faxed to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office specified in the definition of such term appearing in Section 101, Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration, Fax No: 713-483-6979, or such other address, fax number or e-mail address as may be provided by the Trustee from time to time by notice to the Company and the Holders, or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if mailed by regular mail, sent by overnight courier, delivered or e-mailed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument, e-mail: TreasuryFinance@oxy.com, or at any other address or e-mail address previously furnished by the Company by notice to the Trustee for itself and for the benefit of the Holders.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic methods; *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have received an Officer's Certificate (which need not comply with Section 102) listing the names and titles of the persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee acts upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions that the Trustee believes, in the absence of negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, to be genuine and to have been sent by one of the persons named on the then most recent certificate referred to above notwithstanding that such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit the instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse of electronic communications by third parties.

Section 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, when this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of Securities, such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders of Securities, if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, or sent by overnight courier, to each Holder of a Security entitled to receive such notice, at his, her or its address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or any Security of any series other than a provision that expressly states that this paragraph is not applicable to the Securities of such series, when this Indenture or any Security provides for notice of any event (including any notice of redemption) to a Holder of Securities in global form (whether by mail or otherwise), such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depositary for such Security (or its designee) pursuant to the customary procedures of such Depositary.

In case, by reason of the suspension of regular mail service, or by reason of any other cause, it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders of Securities by mail or overnight courier, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder. In any case when notice to Holders of Securities is given by mail or overnight courier, neither the failure to mail such notice or send such notice by overnight courier, nor any defect in any notice so mailed or sent by overnight courier, to any particular Holder of a Security shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders of Securities, and any notice that is given in the manner herein provided shall be deemed to have been duly given for purposes of this Indenture.

Section 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by operation of Trust Indenture Act Section 318(c), the imposed duties shall control.

Section 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 401, nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and the Holders of Securities, any benefits or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 112. Governing Law; Jurisdiction.

THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE CONTRACTS MADE UNDER THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, AND FOR ALL PURPOSES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF). THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE HOLDERS (BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF THE SECURITIES) HEREBY, (I) SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE OR THE SECURITIES, (II) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY DEFENSE OF LACK OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN SUCH SUITS AND (III) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK AND THAT SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

Section 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case in which any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security or, in the case of any Security which is subject to redemption or repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holder, the date fixed for such redemption or repayment, shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then, except as may otherwise be provided with respect to the Securities of any series pursuant to Section 301, payment of interest or principal need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment, with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date or at the Stated Maturity or the date fixed for such redemption or repurchase, and no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity or date for such redemption or repurchase, as the case may be.

Section 114. Language of Notices, Etc.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver required or permitted under this Indenture shall be in the English language, except that any published notice may be in an official language of the country of publication.

Section 115. Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH OF THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE HOLDERS (BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF THE SECURITIES) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 116. Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God and interruptions, loss or malfunction of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware services) affecting the banking industry generally; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 117. Tax Withholding.

In order to comply with Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated thereunder (inclusive of directives, guidelines and interpretations promulgated by competent authorities) in effect from time to time (“**Applicable Law**”) that a foreign financial institution, or issuer, trustee, paying agent, holder or other institution is or has agreed to be subject to related to the Indenture, the Company agrees (i) to provide to the Trustee sufficient information about Holders or other applicable parties and/or transactions (including any modification to the terms of such transactions) in the Company’s possession that is reasonably requested by the Trustee so the Trustee can determine whether it has tax related obligations under Applicable Law and (ii) that the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments under this Indenture to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law. The terms of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Indenture.

ARTICLE TWO

Security Form

Section 201. Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series shall be in such form (including global form) as shall be established by delivery to the Trustee of an Officer’s Certificate or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture or by the terms of the Securities of such series established pursuant to Section 301, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. If the forms of the Securities of any series are established by an Officer’s Certificate, such Officer’s Certificate shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods or may be produced in any other manner, provided, that such method is permitted by the rules of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

Section 202. Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: _____

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,

as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Section 203. Securities in Global Form.

If Securities of a series are issuable in temporary or definitive global form, as specified as contemplated by Section 301, then, notwithstanding Clause (10) of Section 301 and the provisions of Section 302, any such Security shall represent such of the Outstanding Securities of such series as shall be specified therein and may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed on a schedule attached thereto and that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased to reflect exchanges, redemptions and cancellations by endorsements to such schedule. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee in such manner, and upon instructions given by such Person or Persons, as shall be specified therein or in the Company Order to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 303 or Section 304. Subject to the provisions of Section 303 and, if applicable, Section 304, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver any Security in global form in the manner, and upon instructions given by the Person or Persons, specified therein or in the applicable Company Order. If a Company Order pursuant to Section 303 or 304 has been, or simultaneously is, delivered, any instructions by the Company with respect to endorsement, or delivery or redelivery, of a Security in global form shall be in writing.

The provisions of the last sentence of Section 303 shall apply to any Security represented by a Security in global form, if such Security was never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company delivers to the Trustee the Security in global form, together with written instructions with regard to the reduction in the principal amount of Securities represented thereby and the written statement contemplated by the last sentence of Section 303.

ARTICLE THREE

The Securities

Section 301. Title and Terms.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture shall be unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in one or more Board Resolutions or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions and, subject to Section 303 in the case of Periodic Offerings, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officer’s Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto:

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from all other series of Securities);

(2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 and, if the Securities of such series are subject to redemption or repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holders thereof, except for Securities of such series authenticated and delivered upon any such repurchase or redemption of any such Security in part, and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder), it being understood and agreed that, unless otherwise expressly provided pursuant to this Section 301 with respect to the Securities of the series, the series may be re-opened from time to time for the issuance of additional Securities of the series subject to such terms and conditions of any such re-opening as may be established pursuant to this Section 301;

(3) whether any Securities of the series may be represented initially by a Security in temporary or definitive global form and, if so, the initial Depositary with respect to any such temporary or definitive global Security, and, if other than as provided in Section 304 or Section 305, as applicable, whether, and the circumstances under which, beneficial owners of interests in any such temporary or definitive global Security may exchange such interests for Securities of such series of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination;

(4) the Person to whom any interest on any Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, and any additional or different terms with respect to the payment of interest on temporary or definitive global Securities;

(5) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable or the method of determination thereof;

(6) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method of calculating such rate or rates, the date or dates from which any such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for any interest payable on any Securities on any Interest Payment Date;

(7) the place or places where, subject to the provisions of Section 1002, the principal of and any interest on Securities of the series shall be payable, any Securities of the series may be surrendered for registration of transfer, Securities of the series may be surrendered for exchange and notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of the series and this Indenture may be served;

(8) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(9) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof, the conditions, if any, giving rise to such obligation, and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation, and any provisions for the remarketing of such Securities;

(10) the denominations in which any Securities of the series shall be issuable, if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof;

(11) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which Securities of the series may be denominated or in which payment of the principal of and any interest on the Securities of the series shall be payable, if other than the currency of the United States of America, and if so, whether the Securities of the series may be satisfied and discharged other than as provided in Article Four;

(12) if the amounts of payments of principal of and any interest on the Securities of the series are to be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method, or based on a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined and the calculation agent, if any, with respect thereto;

(13) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;

(14) (Intentionally Omitted);

(15) if other than as defined in Section 101, the meaning of "Business Day" when used with respect to any Securities of the series;

(16) if the Securities of the series may be issued or delivered (whether upon original issuance or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series or otherwise), or any installment of principal or interest is payable, only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions in addition to those specified in this Indenture, the forms and terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;

(17) any addition to, or modification or deletion of, any Event of Default, covenant of the Company or other term or provision specified in this Indenture with respect to Securities of the series, including the modification of the satisfaction and discharge provisions set forth in Article IV of this Indenture and the addition of any provisions relating to covenant defeasance and/or legal defeasance; and

(18) any other terms of the series, whether or not consistent with the other provisions of this Indenture, which other terms may, subject, in the case of an existing outstanding series of Securities, to Article IX, amend, supplement or replace any of the terms of this Indenture insofar as it concerns the Securities of the series.

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical, except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to an Officer's Certificate pursuant to this Section 301 or in any indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened for issuances of additional Securities of such series.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of any appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture setting forth or establishing the terms of the series. With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, such Board Resolution or the Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture setting forth or establishing the terms of such series may provide general terms for Securities of such series and provide either that the specific terms of particular Securities of such series shall be specified in a Company Order or that such terms shall be determined by the Company, or one or more of the Company's agents designated in an Officer's Certificate, in accordance with the Company Order as contemplated by the proviso of the third paragraph of Section 303.

Section 302. Denominations.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, any Securities of a series shall be issuable in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Section 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President, one of its Vice Presidents, its Treasurer or one of its Assistant Treasurers. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile. Securities may, but need not, bear the Company's corporate seal or a facsimile thereof.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals, or any of them, have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities, or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities; and the Trustee, in accordance with such Company Order, shall authenticate and deliver such Securities; *provided, however*, that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, (a) such Company Order may be delivered by the Company to the Trustee prior to the delivery to the Trustee of such Securities for authentication and delivery, (b) the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the aggregate principal amount established for such series, pursuant to a Company Order or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order, (c) the rate or rates of interest, if any, the Stated Maturity or Maturities, the original issue date or dates, the redemption or repurchase provisions, if any, and any other terms of Securities of such series shall be determined by a Company Order or pursuant to such procedures and (d) if provided for in such procedures, such Company Order may authorize authentication and delivery pursuant to electronic instructions from the Company, or the Company's duly authorized agent or agents designated in an Officer's Certificate.

In authenticating Securities, the form or terms of which have been established in or pursuant to one or more Officer's Certificates as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall receive upon request, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the form and terms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; *provided, however*, that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall receive such Opinion of Counsel only once, at or prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such series, and that the Opinion of Counsel above may state:

(y) that the forms of such Securities have been, and the terms of such Securities (when established in accordance with such procedures as may be specified from time to time in a Company Order, all as contemplated by and in accordance with a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate pursuant to Section 301, as the case may be) will have been, duly authorized by the Company and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(z) that such Securities when (1) executed by the Company, (2) completed, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture and (3) issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to customary exceptions.

With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the authorization by the Company of any of such Securities, the form and terms thereof and the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability thereof, upon the Opinion of Counsel and other documents delivered pursuant to Sections 201 and 301 and this Section, as applicable, at or prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such series, unless and until it has received written notification that such opinion or other documents have been superseded or revoked. In connection with the authentication and delivery of Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that the Company's instructions to authenticate and deliver such Securities do not violate any rules, regulations or orders of any governmental agency or commission having jurisdiction over the Company.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 301 and of the preceding three paragraphs, if all Securities of a series are subject to a Periodic Offering, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officer's Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 301 at or prior to the time of authentication of each Security of such series if such Officer's Certificate is delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Securities. Unless otherwise provided in the appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein, executed by the Trustee by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309, together with a written statement stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon a Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities. Such temporary Securities may be in global form.

Except in the case of Securities represented by a temporary global Security, if temporary Securities for some or all of the Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities representing such Securities to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of such definitive Securities, the temporary Securities shall be exchangeable for such definitive Securities of like tenor upon surrender of such temporary Securities at any office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 1002 in a Place of Payment for such series for the purpose of exchanges of Securities of such series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities.

Until exchanged in full as hereinabove provided, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

(1) The Company shall cause to be kept, at one of its offices or agencies maintained pursuant to Section 1002, a register for the Securities accessible to the Trustee (the register maintained in such office or agency designated pursuant to Section 1002 being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the “**Security Register**”), in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed “Security Registrar” for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

(2) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security at an office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 1002 for such purpose in a Place of Payment, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee or a duly appointed co-authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series and of any authorized denominations, of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions (other than the provisions set forth in paragraphs (7) and (8)) of this Section, a Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred, except as a whole by the Depository for such series to a nominee of such Depository, or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository, or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository for such series or a nominee of such successor Depository.

(4) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, terms and tenor, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(5) (Intentionally Omitted)

(6) Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee or a duly appointed authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(7) If at any time the Depository for the Securities of a series notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for the Securities of such series, or if such Depository shall cease to be eligible to act as such in respect of the Securities of such series, the Company shall appoint a successor Depository with respect to the Securities of such series. If a successor Depository for the Securities of such series is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after the Company receives such notice, the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive form in authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of, and having the same tenor and terms as, the Security or Securities in global form representing such series, in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form in accordance with the instructions, if any, of the Depository.

(8) The Company may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that some or all of the Securities of any series issued in the form of one or more global Securities shall, in whole or in part, no longer be represented by such global Security or Securities. In such event, or if an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and shall be continuing, the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver such Securities of such series in definitive form in authorized denominations, and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of, and having the same tenor and terms as, the Security or Securities in global form representing such series, in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form (or portion thereof) in accordance with the instructions, if any, of the Depository.

(9) Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as otherwise specified in the preceding two paragraphs or as contemplated by Section 301, any definitive global Security shall be exchangeable only as provided in this paragraph. If the beneficial owners of interests in a definitive global Security are entitled to exchange such interests for definitive Securities of such series and of like principal amount and tenor but of another authorized form and denomination, as specified as contemplated by Section 301, then, without unnecessary delay, but in any event not later than the earliest date on which such interests may be so exchanged, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee definitive Securities, in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such definitive global Security, executed by the Company. On or after the earliest date on which such interests may be so exchanged, such definitive global Security shall be surrendered by the Depository with respect thereto to the Trustee, as the Company's agent for such purpose, to be exchanged, in whole or from time to time in part, for definitive Securities without charge, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for each portion of such definitive global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor as the portion of such definitive global Security to be exchanged; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the last paragraph of this Section 305, no such exchanges may occur during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Securities of that series to be redeemed and ending on the relevant Redemption Date. If a Security is issued in exchange for any portion of a definitive global Security after the close of business at the office or agency where such exchange occurs on (i) any Regular Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date and the opening of business at such office or agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest, interest or Defaulted Interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of such Security, but will be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, only to the Person to whom interest in respect of such portion of such definitive global Security is payable in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(10) Upon the exchange of a Security in global form for Securities in definitive form, such Security in global form shall be cancelled by the Trustee. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its customary practice and a certificate of such disposition delivered to the Company upon the Company's written request, unless the Company directs that such cancelled Securities be returned to it. Securities issued in exchange for a Security in global form pursuant to this Section 305 shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depository for such Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. The Trustee shall deliver such Securities to the persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.

(11) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(12) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed, by the Holder thereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(13) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 906 or 1107 not involving any transfer, other than exchanges upon the Company's repurchase or redemption of any Securities in part at the option of the Holders thereof not involving any transfer, and other than exchanges of global Securities (or portions thereof) for Securities in definitive form in accordance with Section 305.

The Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Securities of that series to be redeemed and ending (except as otherwise provided in the proviso of the third sentence of paragraph (9) of this Section 305) at the close of business on the day of the mailing or other delivery of the relevant notice of redemption or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption, in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

Section 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, a new Security of the same series of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute, and upon its request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and any such new Security shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that issue duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called “**Defaulted Interest**”) shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities, at his, her or its address as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 305, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for or in lieu of, any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and interest to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 and subject to Section 305 and Section 307) interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Security Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Section 309. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee. All Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever (including Securities received by the Company in exchange or payment for other securities of the Company), and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted in the form of Securities for any particular series or as permitted pursuant to the terms of this Indenture. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee may be disposed of and certification of their disposition delivered to the Company upon the Company's written request, unless by a Company Order the Company shall direct that such Securities be returned to it. Any cancelled Securities not disposed of shall be returned to the Company.

Section 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, (i) interest on any Securities which bear interest at a fixed rate shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and (ii) interest on any Securities which bear interest at a variable rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days in an interest period divided by 360.

Section 311. CUSIP Numbers.

The Company in issuing Securities of any series may use CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers if then generally in use, and thereafter with respect to such series, the Trustee may use such numbers in any notice of redemption, repurchase or exchange, as a convenience to Holders, with respect to such series; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities of such series or as contained in any notice of a redemption, repurchase or exchange and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities of such series, and any such redemption, repurchase or exchange shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any change in CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers.

ARTICLE FOUR

Satisfaction and Discharge

Section 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, this Indenture, upon a Company Request, shall cease to be of further effect as to all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of any series, as the case may be (except as to (i) remaining rights of registration of transfer, substitution and exchange of Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, (ii) rights hereunder of Holders to receive payment of principal of and interest on all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, at the Stated Maturity thereof or, if any such Securities have been or, pursuant to Clause (1)(B)(ii) of this Section 401, are to be called for redemption, at the applicable Redemption Date thereof and any other rights of the Holders of all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the amounts deposited with the Trustee under this Section 401 and (iii) the rights and the obligations of the Company or the Trustee under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003 and the immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 607, all of which shall survive), and the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged its entire indebtedness on all the Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of the Company's obligations under this Indenture, when:

(1) either:

(A) all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) (Intentionally Omitted), (ii) Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306, (iii) Securities of such series called for redemption and maturing after the relevant Redemption Date, whose surrender has been waived as provided in Section 1106, and (iv) Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, under the terms of an irrevocable trust agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the Holders of all Outstanding Securities, or the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, money or direct non-callable obligations of, or non-callable obligations timely payments of which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, for the payment of which guarantee or obligation the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged (“**U.S. Government Obligations**”), maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as are sufficient, without consideration of any investment of such principal or interest, to pay and discharge at Stated Maturity or, in the case of any such Securities which have been or, pursuant to Clause (ii) below, are to be called for redemption, on the relevant Redemption Date, as the case may be, all principal of and interest on all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be. Such irrevocable trust agreement shall instruct the Trustee (i) to apply such money or the proceeds of said U.S. Government Obligations to the payment of said principal of and interest on the Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be; and (ii) if the Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, are to be repaid at a Redemption Date and the Company has not given notice of redemption pursuant to Section 1104 (including when such Securities are not yet redeemable at the date of deposit) to give notice of redemption on such Redemption Date pursuant to Section 1104;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company with respect to the Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities or the Securities of such series, as the case may be, and the payment or discharge of the entire indebtedness on all Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Notwithstanding any such satisfaction and discharge, the Company shall not be discharged from any payment obligations in respect of the Securities or the Securities of such series, as the case may be, which are deemed not to be Outstanding under Clause (iii) of the definition of “Outstanding” if such obligations continue to be valid obligations of the Company under applicable law.

Section 402. Application of Trust Money.

All money and U.S. Government Obligations (or any other obligations specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, the principal of or any interest on which is payable other than in the currency of the United States of America) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the trust agreement referred to in Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities of the series with respect to which such deposit is made, this Indenture and such trust agreement, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (other than the Company or any of its Affiliates or Subsidiaries) as the Trustee may determine, of the principal and interest amounts due at the Stated Maturity or the Redemption Date, as the case may be, with respect to the Securities of such series to the Persons entitled thereto.

All money and U.S. Government Obligations (or any other obligations specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, the principal of or any interest on which is payable other than in the currency of the United States of America) so deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent which remain unclaimed for two years after payment to such Persons has become due and payable shall be turned over to the Company in accordance with the provisions of Section 1003.

ARTICLE FIVE

Remedies

Section 501. Events of Default.

“Event of Default,” wherever used herein, means, with respect to each series of the Securities individually, any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(1) default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any Security of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(2) default in the payment of the principal of any Security of such series at its Maturity; or

(3) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has been expressly included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than such series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder; or

(4) the entry of a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises adjudging the Company bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under Federal bankruptcy law or any other applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(5) the institution by the Company of proceedings to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under Federal bankruptcy law or any other applicable Federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

(6) any other event designated as an “Event of Default” with respect to Securities of that series.

Section 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may declare the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof) of and accrued interest, if any, on all of the Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal (or portion thereof) and accrued interest, if any, shall become immediately due and payable.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(A) all overdue installments of interest on all Securities of such series;

(B) the principal of any Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities;

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue installments of interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities or, if no such rate or rates is prescribed therefor in such Securities, at the rate of interest borne by such Securities; and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amount due the Trustee under Section 607;

and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series, other than the non-payment of the principal of and interest on Securities of such series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company covenants that if:

(1) default is made in the payment of any installment of interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of any Security at the Maturity thereof,

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and interest, with interest upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest from the date such interest was due, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities or, if no such rate or rates is prescribed therefor in such Securities, at the rate of interest borne by such Securities; and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amount due the Trustee under Section 607.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, in its discretion, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amount due the Trustee under Section 607) and of the Holders of Securities allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder of Securities to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders of Securities, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder of a Security any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of a Security in any such proceeding.

Section 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee, and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or interest, upon presentation of the Securities, and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;

Second: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of and interest on the Securities ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and interest; and

Third: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company.

Section 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

- (1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;
- (2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;
- (3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;
- (4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and
- (5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all the Holders.

Section 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Security on the Stated Maturities or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date or, in the case of redemption or repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holder, on the date fixed for such redemption or repurchase, as the case may be) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder of a Security has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of Securities shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities.

Section 512. Control by Holders of Securities.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series; provided that

(1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture,

(2) the Trustee shall not have determined that the action so directed would be unjustly prejudicial to the Holders not taking part in such direction, and

(3) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, by notice to the Trustee (and without notice to any other Holder), may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder and its consequences, except a default:

(1) in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security of such series, or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article Nine cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 514. Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his, her or its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder of any Security for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date or, in the case of redemption or repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holder, on the date fixed for such redemption or repurchase, as the case may be).

Section 515. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time voluntarily (and that it will resist any effort to make it do so involuntarily) insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture or the Securities; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE SIX

The Trustee

Section 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default,

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, its own willful misconduct or its own bad faith, except that:

(1) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series.

(d) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(e) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 602. Notice of Defaults.

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series and if such default is actually known to the Trustee (or, if it is not so known to the Trustee at such time, promptly after it becomes known to a Responsible Officer), the Trustee shall transmit, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 703(b), notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; *provided, however*, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to any Security of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a committee of directors or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series; and provided, further, that, in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 501(3), no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 60 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

Section 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Except as otherwise provided in Section 601:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel of its selection or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders of Securities of any series pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole reasonable cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(i) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(j) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless either (1) a Responsible Officer has actual knowledge of such Default or Event of Default or (2) written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture;

(k) the Trustee's right to be indemnified is extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed with due care to act hereunder by the Trustee;

(l) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions under this Indenture; and

(m) the permissive rights of the Trustee to take certain actions under this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty unless so specified herein.

Section 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder, and the statements made by the Trustee in any Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate, subject to any qualifications set forth therein. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 605. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 608 and 612, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

Section 606. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

Section 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company agrees:

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as has been caused by its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of or interest on particular Securities.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default, the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Indenture and the removal or resignation of the Trustee.

Section 608. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder, which shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article. The Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Sections 310(a)(5) and 310(b).

Section 609. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 610.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the expense of the Company, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such issue.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after such Act of the Holders, the removed Trustee may petition, at the expense of the Company, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the last sentence of Section 608 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or such shorter period as the Securities have been outstanding), or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 608 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company, by written notice to the Trustee, may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or (ii) subject to Section 514, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or such shorter period as the Securities have been outstanding) may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series). If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months (or such shorter period as the Securities have been outstanding) may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series in the manner provided in Section 106. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 610. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 607.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto, wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees as co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and, upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, subject, nevertheless, to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 607.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

Section 611. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

Section 612. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

The Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in Trust Indenture Act Section 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE SEVEN

Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company

Section 701. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semiannually, not later than June 30 and December 31 in each year, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, containing all the information (to the extent such information is in the possession or control of the Company, or any of its Paying Agents other than the Trustee) as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities as of the preceding June 15 or December 15, as the case may be, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

excluding from any such list names and addresses received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar.

Section 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders of Securities (i) contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 701, (ii) received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar and (iii) filed with it within the two preceding years pursuant to Section 703(b)(2). The Trustee may (i) destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 701 upon receipt of a new list so furnished, (ii) destroy any information received by it as Paying Agent (if so acting) hereunder upon delivering to itself as Trustee, not earlier than August 15 or February 15, a list containing the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities obtained from such information since the delivery of the next previous list, if any, (iii) destroy any list delivered to itself as Trustee which was compiled from information received by it as Paying Agent (if so acting) hereunder upon the receipt of a new list so delivered and (iv) destroy, not earlier than two years after filing, any information filed with it pursuant to Section 703(b)(2).

(b) Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Trustee, the Security Registrar, the Paying Agent and any other person shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act Section 312(c).

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, shall be deemed to have agreed with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of any disclosure of information as to names and addresses of Holders made pursuant to, and as required by, the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 703. Reports by Trustee.

(a) So long as any Securities are Outstanding, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after May 15 of each year, commencing in 2020, the Trustee shall transmit to all Holders of Securities a brief report dated as of such May 15 that complies with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a), if such report is required by such Section 313(a). The Trustee also shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Sections 313(b) and (c).

(b) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders of Securities, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company. The Company will notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange or of any delisting thereof.

Section 704. Reports by Company.

The Company shall, to the extent required by Section 314(a) of the Trust Indenture Act:

(1) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company has filed the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; *provided* that the Company shall be deemed to have filed copies of any such annual reports, documents or other reports with the Trustee to the extent that such annual reports, documents or other reports are filed with the Commission via EDGAR (or any successor electronic delivery procedure). The Company shall also comply with the other provisions of Section 314(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

(2) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(3) transmit, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, to the Holders of Securities, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 703(b) with respect to reports under Section 703(a), copies or such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

ARTICLE EIGHT

Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance, Transfer or Lease

Section 801. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other Business Entity or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Business Entity, unless:

(1) the Business Entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Business Entity that acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a Business Entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all the Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture and the Securities on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event that, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Section 802. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation with or merger by the Company into any other Business Entity or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety to any Business Entity in accordance with Section 801, the successor Business Entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Business Entity to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Business Entity had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease to another Business Entity, the predecessor Business Entity shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE NINE

Supplemental Indentures

Section 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders of Securities, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Business Entity to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company herein and in the Securities pursuant to Article Eight;

(2) to add to the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all of the Securities or any series thereof, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(3) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to permit the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form; or

(4) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series, as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, respectively, or (unless prohibited by the terms of the Securities of any series set pursuant to Section 301) to provide for the re-opening of such series of Securities and for the issuance of additional Securities of such series; or

(5) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 610(b); or

(6) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture; or

(7) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture (which addition, change or elimination may apply to one or more series of Securities), provided that any such addition, change or elimination shall neither (A) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (B) modify the rights of the Holder of any such Security with respect to such provision; or

(8) to add to or change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture as shall be necessary to comply with any amendments to the Trust Indenture Act or to otherwise maintain qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act or to comply with the rules of any applicable Depositary; or

(9) to conform the text of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities to any provision of the section entitled "Description of Notes" (or equivalent title) in the offering memorandum or prospectus relating to the initial offering of such series of Securities;

(10) to secure the Securities; or

(11) to make any other change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder in any material respect.

Section 902. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

With the consent of (i) the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities voting as a single class or (ii) if fewer than all of the series of the Outstanding Securities are affected by such addition, change, elimination or modification, the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series so affected by such supplemental indenture voting as a single class (including, for the avoidance of doubt, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange for, such debt securities), by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of the applicable series under this Indenture; *provided, however*, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby:

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal or interest on, any such Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable thereon, or reduce the amount of principal of any such Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, or change the Place of Payment where, or coin or currency in which, any principal of, or any installment of interest on, any such Security is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date or, in the case of Securities which are subject to repurchase or redemption by the Company at the option of the Holders, on or after the date fixed for such repurchase or redemption);

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) with respect to the Securities of such series provided for in this Indenture; or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 513 or Section 1010, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall receive upon request to the Company, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and all conditions precedent herein relating to the execution of such supplemental indenture have been complied with. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall, if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE TEN

Covenants

Section 1001. Payment of Principal and Interest.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of and any interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture. An installment of principal or interest on the Securities shall be considered paid on the date it is due if the Trustee or a Paying Agent (other than the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) holds on that date funds (in the currency or currencies of payment with respect to such Securities) designated for and sufficient to pay such installment. At the Company's option, payment of principal or interest may be made by check or by transfer to an account maintained by the payee (*provided* the Trustee has received written payment instructions at least fifteen days prior to any payment date).

Section 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for such series an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee and the Holders of the location, and any change in the location, of any such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in respect of any series of Securities, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations and surrenders of Securities of that series may be made, and notices and demands may be made or served, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in accordance with the requirements set forth above for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall be a Paying Agent and Transfer Agent for the Securities of such series (until replaced or removed by the Company in accordance with this Indenture), and the office or agency of the Company maintained in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York in respect of the Securities of such series for the purposes contemplated by this Section 1002 shall be the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee located in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York.

Section 1003. Money for Security Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of the Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of the Securities, it will, on or prior to each due date of the principal of or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay the principal or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities (other than the Trustee) to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

(1) comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act applicable to it as such Paying Agent and hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of or interest on Securities of such series in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series) in the making of any payment of principal or interest on the Securities of such series; and

(3) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent or then held by the Company in trust for the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; *provided, however*, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense and direction of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper in each Place of Payment, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

Section 1004. (Intentionally Omitted)

Section 1005. (Intentionally Omitted).

Section 1006. (Intentionally Omitted).

Section 1007. Limitation on Liens.

The Company will not, and will not permit any Consolidated Subsidiary to, incur, create, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable with respect to any Secured Debt, unless (i) the Company secures or causes such Consolidated Subsidiary to secure the Securities equally and ratably with (or prior to) such Secured Debt or (ii) after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of all Secured Debt that would otherwise be subject to the restrictions set forth in this Section would not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets; *provided, however*, that for purposes of this Section there shall be excluded from Secured Debt all Indebtedness secured by:

(a) Liens existing on the date of this Indenture;

(b) Liens existing on property of, or on any shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness of, any Business Entity at the time such Business Entity becomes a Consolidated Subsidiary or at the time such Business Entity is merged into or consolidated with the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary or at the time of sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of such Business Entity (or a division of such Business Entity) to the Company or a Consolidated Subsidiary as an entirety or substantially as an entirety;

(c) Liens in favor of the Company or a Consolidated Subsidiary;

(d) Liens in favor of governmental bodies to secure progress, advance or other payments pursuant to any contract or provision of any statute;

(e) Liens existing on property, shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness at the time of acquisition thereof (including acquisition through merger or consolidation) or Liens (i) to secure the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of such property, shares or Indebtedness or the cost of construction, installation, expansion, renovation, improvement or development on or of such property or (ii) to secure any Indebtedness incurred prior to, at the time of, or within two years after the latest of the acquisition, the completion of such construction, installation, expansion, renovation, improvement or development or the commencement of full operation of such property or within two years after the acquisition of such shares or Indebtedness for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost thereof;

(f) Liens on any specific oil or gas property to secure Indebtedness incurred by the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary to provide funds for all or any portion of the cost of exploration, production, gathering, processing, marketing, drilling or development of such property;

(g) Liens on any Principal Domestic Property securing Indebtedness incurred under industrial development, pollution control or other revenue bonds issued or guaranteed by the United States of America or any State thereof or any department, agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof;

(h) Liens on any Principal Domestic Property securing Indebtedness arising in connection with the sale of accounts receivable resulting from the sale of oil or gas at the wellhead;

(i) any extension, renewal or refunding of any Liens referred to in the foregoing clauses (a) through (h), inclusive; *provided, however,* that (i) such extension, renewal or refunding Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property, shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness that secured the Lien extended, renewed or refunded (plus improvements on or replacements of such property) and (ii) such Secured Debt at such time is not increased; and

(j) Liens on property or shares of Capital Stock of any WES Entity.

Section 1008. (Intentionally Omitted).

Section 1009. Statement by Officer as to Compliance; Notice of Certain Events.

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, a brief certificate, signed by the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer or the principal accounting officer of the Company stating, as to the signer's knowledge, whether the Company is in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under any of the provisions of this Indenture) and, if the Company shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which the signer may have knowledge.

Section 1010. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any covenant or condition set forth in Section 1004, 1007 or 1008 with respect to the Securities of any series, if before or after the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such covenant or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

Redemption of Securities

Section 1101. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

Section 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

In the event that the Company elects to redeem Securities of any series, the Company shall, at least 10 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date, of the principal amount of the Securities to be redeemed and of any other information necessary to identify the Securities of such series to be redeemed.

Section 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to be Redeemed.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, if less than all the Securities of any series with the same issue date, interest rate, Stated Maturity and other terms are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem appropriate, which method may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any authorized denomination for the Securities of that series in excess thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 1104. Notice of Redemption.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 106 to the Holders of Securities to be redeemed not less than 10 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date.

All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed (including, if applicable, the CUSIP number thereof) and shall state:

(1) the Redemption Date;

(2) the Redemption Price (or, if not then ascertainable, the manner of calculation thereof);

(3) if fewer than all the Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed;

(4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security (or portion thereof) to be redeemed, together with (if applicable) accrued and unpaid interest thereon and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date;

(5) the place or places where such Securities maturing after the Redemption Date are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and

(6) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

A notice of redemption published as contemplated by Section 106 need not identify particular Securities to be redeemed.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company; *provided that*, the Company sets forth the notice information in an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee no less than 15 days prior to the Redemption Date (or such shorter time to which the Trustee agrees).

Section 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and, if accrued and unpaid interest on the Securities (or portions thereof) to be redeemed is, pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or such Securities, payable to the Persons entitled to receive the Redemption Price thereof, and such accrued and unpaid interest (if any) on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; *provided, however*, that unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest on Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Sections 305 and 307.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security or, if no such rate is so prescribed, at the rate of interest borne by the Security.

Section 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

Section 1108. Performance by Another Person.

Payment of the Redemption Price and performance of the Company's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another person; *provided, however*, the Company shall remain obligated to pay the Redemption Price and perform any such obligations with respect to such redemption in the event such other person fails to do so.

ARTICLE TWELVE

Sinking Funds

Section 1201. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment." If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1202. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

Section 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series with the same issue date, interest rate and Stated Maturity and other terms (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series with the same issue date, interest rate, Stated Maturity and other terms which have been redeemed, either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series with the same issue date, interest rate, Stated Maturity and other terms; provided that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 60 days (or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Trustee) prior to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 1202, and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

Meetings of Holders of Securities

Section 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.

A meeting of Holders of Securities of any series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series.

Section 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.

(a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of any series for any purpose specified in Section 1301, to be held at such time and at such place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or, with the approval of the Company, at any other place. Notice of every meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 106, not less than 20 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

(b) In case at any time the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of such series for any purpose specified in Section 1301, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have made the first publication of the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or in such other place as shall be determined and approved by the Company, for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in Subsection (a) of this Section.

Section 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, a Person shall be (1) a Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series or (2) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 1304. Quorum; Action.

The Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series; *provided, however*, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting with respect to a consent or waiver which this Indenture expressly provides may be given by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the Persons entitled to vote such lesser percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within 30 minutes of the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series, be dissolved. In any other case, the meeting may be adjourned for a period determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for a period determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Notice of the reconvening of any adjourned meeting shall be given as provided in Section 1302(a), except that such notice need be given only once not less than five days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series which shall constitute a quorum.

Except as limited by the proviso to Section 902, any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present, as aforesaid, may be adopted by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series; *provided, however*, that, except as limited by the proviso to Section 902, any resolution with respect to any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which this Indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present, as aforesaid, by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly held in accordance with this Section shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of such series, whether or not present or represented at the meeting.

Section 1305. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities of a series in regard to proof of the holding of Securities of such series and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 104 or other proof.

(b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders of Securities as provided in Section 1302(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting.

(c) At any meeting each Holder of a Security of such series or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1,000 principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by him; *provided, however*, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect to any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security of such series or proxy.

(d) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly called pursuant to Section 1302 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes, who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record, at least in duplicate, of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting, and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits, signed by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts, setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 1302 and, if applicable, Section 1304. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company and another to the Trustee, to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ _____

Name:

Title:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,

TRUSTEE

By: /s/ _____

Name:

Title:

OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION

TO

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., TRUSTEE

INDENTURE

DATED AS OF _____, 20

SUBORDINATED DEBT SECURITIES

OCcidental PETROLEUM CORPORATION

RECONCILIATION AND TIE BETWEEN TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 AND INDENTURE

TRUST INDENTURE ACT SECTION

INDENTURE SECTION

310 (a)(1)	608
(a)(2)	608
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(a)(5)	608
(b)	608
	610
(c)	Not Applicable
311 (a)	612
(b)	612
(c)	Not Applicable
312 (a)	701
	702(a)
(b)	702(b)
(c)	702(b)
313 (a)	703
(b)(1)	Not Applicable
(b)(2)	703
(c)	703(b)
(d)	703(c)
314 (a)	704, 1009
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	102
(c)(2)	102
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	102
(f)	Not Applicable
315 (a)	601(a)
(b)	602
(c)	601(b)
(d)	601(c)
(d)(1)	601(c)(1)
(d)(2)	601(c)(2)
(d)(3)	601(c)(3)
(e)	514
316 (a)	101
(a)(1)(A)	512
(a)(1)(B)	513
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	508

TRUST INDENTURE ACT SECTION

INDENTURE SECTION

(c)	104(f)
317(a)(1)	503
(a)(2)	504
(b)	1003
318(a)	107

Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE ONE DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	1
Section 101 Definitions	1
Section 102 Compliance Certificates and Opinions	7
Section 103 Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	8
Section 104 Acts of Holders	8
Section 105 Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company	9
Section 106 Notice to Holders; Waiver	10
Section 107 Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	10
Section 108 Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	11
Section 109 Successors and Assigns	11
Section 110 Separability Clause	11
Section 111 Benefits of Indenture	11
Section 112 Governing Law; Jurisdiction	11
Section 113 Legal Holidays	11
Section 114 Language of Notices, Etc.	12
Section 115 Waiver of Jury Trial	12
Section 116 Force Majeure	12
Section 117 Tax Withholding	12
ARTICLE TWO SECURITY FORM	13
Section 201 Forms Generally	13
Section 202 Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	13
Section 203 Securities in Global Form	14
ARTICLE THREE THE SECURITIES	14
Section 301 Title and Terms	14
Section 302 Denominations	17
Section 303 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	17
Section 304 Temporary Securities	19
Section 305 Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange	19
Section 306 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	22
Section 307 Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	23
Section 308 Persons Deemed Owners	24
Section 309 Cancellation	24
Section 310 Computation of Interest	25
Section 311 CUSIP Numbers	25
ARTICLE FOUR SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE	25
Section 401 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	25
Section 402 Application of Trust Money	27

ARTICLE FIVE REMEDIES	27
Section 501 Events of Default	27
Section 502 Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	28
Section 503 Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	29
Section 504 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	30
Section 505 Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	30
Section 506 Application of Money Collected	31
Section 507 Limitation on Suits	31
Section 508 Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest	32
Section 509 Restoration of Rights and Remedies	32
Section 510 Rights and Remedies Cumulative	32
Section 511 Delay or Omission Not Waiver	32
Section 512 Control by Holders of Securities	32
Section 513 Waiver of Past Defaults	33
Section 514 Undertaking for Costs	33
Section 515 Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws	33
ARTICLE SIX THE TRUSTEE	34
Section 601 Certain Duties and Responsibilities	34
Section 602 Notice of Defaults	35
Section 603 Certain Rights of Trustee	35
Section 604 Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	37
Section 605 May Hold Securities	37
Section 606 Money Held in Trust	37
Section 607 Compensation and Reimbursement	37
Section 608 Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	38
Section 609 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	38
Section 610 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	40
Section 611 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	41
Section 612 Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	41
ARTICLE SEVEN HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY	41
Section 701 Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	41
Section 702 Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	42
Section 703 Reports by Trustee	42
Section 704 Reports by Company	42
ARTICLE EIGHT CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE	43
Section 801 Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	43
Section 802 Successor Substituted	43
ARTICLE NINE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	44
Section 901 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	44

Section 902	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	45
Section 903	Execution of Supplemental Indentures	46
Section 904	Effect of Supplemental Indentures	46
Section 905	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	46
Section 906	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	46
ARTICLE TEN COVENANTS		46
Section 1001	Payment of Principal and Interest	46
Section 1002	Maintenance of Office or Agency	47
Section 1003	Money for Security Payments to Be Held in Trust	47
Section 1004	(Intentionally Omitted)	49
Section 1005	Statement by Officer as to Compliance; Notice of Certain Events	49
Section 1006	Waiver of Certain Covenants	49
ARTICLE ELEVEN REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES		49
Section 1101	Applicability of Article	49
Section 1102	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	49
Section 1103	Selection by Trustee of Securities to be Redeemed	49
Section 1104	Notice of Redemption	50
Section 1105	Deposit of Redemption Price	51
Section 1106	Securities Payable on Redemption Date	51
Section 1107	Securities Redeemed in Part	51
ARTICLE TWELVE SINKING FUNDS		52
Section 1201	Applicability of Article	52
Section 1202	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	52
Section 1203	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	52
ARTICLE THIRTEEN MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES		53
Section 1301	Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called	53
Section 1302	Call, Notice and Place of Meetings	53
Section 1303	Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings	53
Section 1304	Quorum; Action	54
Section 1305	Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings	54
Section 1306	Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings	55
ARTICLE FOURTEEN SUBORDINATION		55
Section 1401	Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness.	55
Section 1402	Payment Over of Proceeds upon Dissolution, Etc	56
Section 1403	Prior Payment to Senior Indebtedness upon Acceleration of Securities	58
Section 1404	Default in Senior Indebtedness	58
Section 1405	Payment Permitted if No Default	58
Section 1406	Subrogation Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness	59
Section 1407	Provision Solely to Define Relative Rights	59
Section 1408	Trustee to Effectuate Subordination	60

Section 1409	No Waiver of Subordination Provisions	60
Section 1410	Notice to Trustee	60
Section 1411	Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent	61
Section 1412	Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Indebtedness	61
Section 1413	Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness; Preservation of Trustee's Rights	62
Section 1414	Article Fourteen Applicable to Paying Agents	62

Note: This table of contents shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, 20____, between Occidental Petroleum Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein called the “**Company**”), having its principal office at 5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110, Houston, Texas 77046, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association duly organized under the laws of the United States of America, as trustee (herein called the “**Trustee**”).

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured subordinated debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the “**Securities**”), to be issued in one or more series as provided in this Indenture.

All things necessary to make the Securities, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder and duly issued by the Company, the valid obligations of the Company, and to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with their and its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of one or more series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE **Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application**

Section 101 **Definitions.**

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term “generally accepted accounting principles,” with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder, shall mean United States generally accepted accounting principles in effect at the date of such computation;
- (4) the word “majority” shall mean 50.01% or more; and

(5) the words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

“**Act**” when used with respect to any Holder has the meaning specified in Section 104.

“**Affiliate**” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control,” when used with respect to any specified Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“**Board of Directors**” means either the board of directors (or any similar governing body) of the Company or any duly authorized committee of that board.

“**Board Resolution**” means a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors.

“**Business Day**,” except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, when used with respect to any Place of Payment or any other particular location referred to in this Indenture or in the Securities, means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in that Place of Payment or other location are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

“**Business Entity**” means a corporation, association, business trust, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity.

“**Capital Stock**” means (a) in the case of a corporation, common stock, preferred stock and any other capital stock, (b) in the case of a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited), (c) in the case of a limited liability company, limited liability company interests, and (d) in the case of any other Business Entity, any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distribution of assets of, such Business Entity, but excluding from all of the foregoing any debt securities convertible into Capital Stock, whether or not such debt securities include any right of participation with Capital Stock.

“**Capital Trust**” shall mean any Delaware business trust, or any other similar trust, or any partnership or other entity affiliated with the Company created for the purpose of issuing securities in connection with the issuance of Securities under this Indenture.

“**Commission**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“**Company**” means the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Business Entity shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Company” shall mean such successor Business Entity.

“**Company Request**” and “**Company Order**” mean, respectively, a written request or order delivered to the Trustee and signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President, one of its Vice Presidents, its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or, with respect to Sections 303, 304, 305 and 603, any other employee of the Company named in an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee.

“**Corporate Trust Office**” means the office maintained by the Trustee at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business principally is administered, which initially shall be 601 Travis Street, 16th Floor Houston, Texas 77002.

“**Defaulted Interest**” has the meaning specified in Section 307.

“**Depository**” means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified as contemplated by Section 301 as the Depository with respect to such series of Securities, until a successor shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “**Depository**” shall mean or include such successor.

“**Dollar**” or “**\$**” means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning specified in Section 501.

“**Holder,**” when used with respect to any Security, means the Person in whose name the Security is registered in the Security Register.

“**Indebtedness**” means, with respect to any Person, at any time, and in each case only to the extent such obligations are presented as liabilities on the face of the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (b) obligations under capital leases (the amount of such obligations being the capitalized amount of such leases, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect on December 31, 2016), (c) obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business), (d) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit, letters of guaranty and bankers’ acceptances, (e) guarantees by such Person of any Indebtedness of others of the type described in the foregoing clauses (a) through (d) and (f) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on any asset owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed by such Person.

“**Indenture**” means this instrument, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, and shall include the terms (but not defined terms established in an Officer’s Certificate) of one or more particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

“**interest**,” when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

“**Interest Payment Date**,” when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

“**Maturity**,” when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the principal amount payable upon a declaration of acceleration pursuant to Section 502, becomes due and payable, as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“**Officer’s Certificate**” means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the Company or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion of counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel for the Company, which opinion is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee.

“**Original Issue Discount Security**” means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

“**Outstanding**,” when used with respect to the Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; *provided* that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(iii) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company; *provided, however*, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder: (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable, as of the date of such determination, upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502; (B) the principal amount of a Security of any series denominated in a foreign currency or currencies shall be the Dollar equivalent, determined on the basis of the applicable currency exchange rate or rates as in effect on the date of earliest original issuance of any Security of such series (or, if all of the Securities of such series do not have the same terms, as in effect on the date of original issuance of such Security), of the principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the Dollar equivalent, determined on the basis of the currency exchange rate or rates in effect on the earliest date of original issuance of any Security of such series (or, if all of the Securities of such series do not have the same terms, as in effect on the date of original issuance of such Security), of the amount determined as provided in (A) above); and (C) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company. Subject to the provisions of Sections 402 and 1003, the Company may act as Paying Agent with respect to Securities of any series issued hereunder.

"Periodic Offering" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time, the specific terms of which Securities, including, without limitation, the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the Stated Maturity or Maturities thereof, the original issue date or dates thereof, the redemption provisions, if any, and any other terms specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Company, or one or more of the Company's agents designated in an Officer's Certificate, upon the issuance of such Securities.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment," when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where, subject to the provisions of Section 1002, the principal of and any interest on the Securities of that series are payable, as specified as contemplated by Section 301.

“Predecessor Security” of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

“principal” of a debt security, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, means the outstanding principal of the security plus the premium, if any, on the security.

“Redemption Date,” when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“Redemption Price,” when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture, as calculated by the Company.

“Regular Record Date” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

“Responsible Officer” when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer in the corporate trust department of the Trustee or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any such officer and, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who has direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“Securities” has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities established pursuant to Section 201 which are authenticated and delivered under this Indenture and registered in the Security Register.

“Security Register” and **“Security Registrar”** have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

“Senior Indebtedness” has the meaning specified in Section 1401.

“Special Record Date” for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any issue means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

“Stated Maturity,” when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

“Subsidiary” means a Business Entity more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries, or by the Company and one or more other Subsidiaries.

“**Trustee**” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean such successor Trustee.

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and in force at the date as of which this instrument is qualified thereunder, except as provided in Section 905.

“**United States**” means the United States of America, its territories, its possessions (including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

“**Vice President**,” when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title “vice president.”

“**Voting Stock**” means, with respect to any Business Entity, any class or series of Capital Stock of such Business Entity the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of, or to appoint or to approve the appointment of, the directors, trustees or managing members of, or other persons holding similar positions with, such Business Entity.

Section 102 **Compliance Certificates and Opinions.**

Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall, if there are any conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action, furnish to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate stating that all such conditions precedent have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (excluding the Trustee’s certificate of disposition pursuant to Section 309 and the annual compliance certificate pursuant to Section 1009) shall include:

- (1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 104 **Acts of Holders.**

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the “**Act**” of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments and so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 601) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section. The record of any meeting of Holders of Securities shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 1306.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may be proved in any reasonable manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The principal amount and serial numbers of Securities held by any Person, and the date of holding the same, shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

(e) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by or pursuant to an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Any such record date, if so fixed, may vary from that specified in Section 316(c) of the Trust Indenture Act. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite percentage of Outstanding Securities or Outstanding Securities of a series, as the case may be, have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities or Outstanding Securities of the series, as the case may be, shall be computed as of such record date.

Section 105 **Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.**

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if mailed by regular mail, sent by overnight courier, delivered, e-mailed or faxed to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office specified in the definition of such term appearing in Section 101, Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration, Fax No: 713-483-6979, or such other address, fax number or e-mail address as may be provided by the Trustee from time to time by notice to the Company and the Holders, or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if mailed by regular mail, sent by overnight courier, delivered or e-mailed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument, e-mail: TreasuryFinance@oxy.com, or at any other address or e-mail address previously furnished by the Company by notice to the Trustee for itself and for the benefit of the Holders.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic methods; *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have received an Officer's Certificate (which need not comply with Section 102) listing the names and titles of the persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee acts upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions that the Trustee believes, in the absence of negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, to be genuine and to have been sent by one of the persons named on the then most recent certificate referred to above notwithstanding that such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit the instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse of electronic communications by third parties.

Section 106 **Notice to Holders; Waiver.**

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, when this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of Securities, such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders of Securities, if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, or sent by overnight courier, to each Holder of a Security entitled to receive such notice, at his, her or its address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or any Security of any series other than a provision that expressly states that this paragraph is not applicable to the Securities of such series, when this Indenture or any Security provides for notice of any event (including any notice of redemption) to a Holder of Securities in global form (whether by mail or otherwise), such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depositary for such Security (or its designee) pursuant to the customary procedures of such Depositary.

In case, by reason of the suspension of regular mail service, or by reason of any other cause, it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders of Securities by mail or overnight courier, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder. In any case when notice to Holders of Securities is given by mail or overnight courier, neither the failure to mail such notice or send such notice by overnight courier, nor any defect in any notice so mailed or sent by overnight courier, to any particular Holder of a Security shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders of Securities, and any notice that is given in the manner herein provided shall be deemed to have been duly given for purposes of this Indenture.

Section 107 **Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.**

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by operation of Trust Indenture Act Section 318(c), the imposed duties shall control.

Section 108 **Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.**

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 109 **Successors and Assigns.**

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 110 **Separability Clause.**

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 111 **Benefits of Indenture.**

Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 401, nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their respective successors hereunder and the Holders of Securities, any benefits or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 112 **Governing Law; Jurisdiction.**

THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE CONTRACTS MADE UNDER THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, AND FOR ALL PURPOSES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF). THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE HOLDERS (BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF THE SECURITIES) HEREBY, (I) SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE OR THE SECURITIES, (II) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY DEFENSE OF LACK OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN SUCH SUITS AND (III) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK AND THAT SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

Section 113 **Legal Holidays.**

In any case in which any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security or, in the case of any Security which is subject to redemption or repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holder, the date fixed for such redemption or repayment, shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then, except as may otherwise be provided with respect to the Securities of any series pursuant to Section 301, payment of interest or principal need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment, with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date or at the Stated Maturity or the date fixed for such redemption or repurchase, and no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity or date for such redemption or repurchase, as the case may be.

Section 114 **Language of Notices, Etc.**

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver required or permitted under this Indenture shall be in the English language, except that any published notice may be in an official language of the country of publication.

Section 115 **Waiver of Jury Trial.**

EACH OF THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE HOLDERS (BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF THE SECURITIES) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 116 **Force Majeure.**

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God and interruptions, loss or malfunction of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware services) affecting the banking industry generally; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 117 **Tax Withholding.**

In order to comply with Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated thereunder (inclusive of directives, guidelines and interpretations promulgated by competent authorities) in effect from time to time ("Applicable Law") that a foreign financial institution, or issuer, trustee, paying agent, holder or other institution is or has agreed to be subject to related to the Indenture, the Company agrees (i) to provide to the Trustee sufficient information about Holders or other applicable parties and/or transactions (including any modification to the terms of such transactions) in the Company's possession that is reasonably requested by the Trustee so the Trustee can determine whether it has tax related obligations under Applicable Law and (ii) that the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments under this Indenture to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law. The terms of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Indenture.

ARTICLE TWO
Security Form

Section 201 **Forms Generally.**

The Securities of each series shall be in such form (including global form) as shall be established by delivery to the Trustee of an Officer's Certificate or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture or by the terms of the Securities of such series established pursuant to Section 301, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. If the forms of the Securities of any series are established by an Officer's Certificate, such Officer's Certificate shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods or may be produced in any other manner, *provided*, that such method is permitted by the rules of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

Section 202 **Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.**

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
 Authorized Signatory

If Securities of a series are issuable in temporary or definitive global form, as specified as contemplated by Section 301, then, notwithstanding Clause (10) of Section 301 and the provisions of Section 302, any such Security shall represent such of the Outstanding Securities of such series as shall be specified therein and may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed on a schedule attached thereto and that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased to reflect exchanges, redemptions and cancellations by endorsements to such schedule. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee in such manner, and upon instructions given by such Person or Persons, as shall be specified therein or in the Company Order to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 303 or Section 304. Subject to the provisions of Section 303 and, if applicable, Section 304, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver any Security in global form in the manner, and upon instructions given by the Person or Persons, specified therein or in the applicable Company Order. If a Company Order pursuant to Section 303 or 304 has been, or simultaneously is, delivered, any instructions by the Company with respect to endorsement, or delivery or redelivery, of a Security in global form shall be in writing.

The provisions of the last sentence of Section 303 shall apply to any Security represented by a Security in global form, if such Security was never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company delivers to the Trustee the Security in global form, together with written instructions with regard to the reduction in the principal amount of Securities represented thereby and the written statement contemplated by the last sentence of Section 303.

ARTICLE THREE
The Securities

Section 301 **Title and Terms.**

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture shall be unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in one or more Board Resolutions or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions and, subject to Section 303 in the case of Periodic Offerings, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officer's Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto:

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from all other series of Securities);

(2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 and, if the Securities of such series are subject to redemption or repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holders thereof, except for Securities of such series authenticated and delivered upon any such repurchase or redemption of any such Security in part, and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder), it being understood and agreed that, unless otherwise expressly provided pursuant to this Section 301 with respect to the Securities of the series, the series may be re-opened from time to time for the issuance of additional Securities of the series subject to such terms and conditions of any such re-opening as may be established pursuant to this Section 301;

(3) whether any Securities of the series may be represented initially by a Security in temporary or definitive global form and, if so, the initial Depository with respect to any such temporary or definitive global Security, and, if other than as provided in Section 304 or Section 305, as applicable, whether, and the circumstances under which, beneficial owners of interests in any such temporary or definitive global Security may exchange such interests for Securities of such series of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination;

(4) the Person to whom any interest on any Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest and any additional or different terms with respect to the payment of interest on temporary or definitive global Securities;

(5) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable or the method of determination thereof;

(6) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method of calculating such rate or rates, the date or dates from which any such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for any interest payable on any Securities on any Interest Payment Date;

(7) the place or places where, subject to the provisions of Section 1002, the principal of and any interest on Securities of the series shall be payable, any Securities of the series may be surrendered for registration of transfer, Securities of the series may be surrendered for exchange and notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of the series and this Indenture may be served;

(8) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(9) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof, the conditions, if any, giving rise to such obligation, and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation, and any provisions for the remarketing of such Securities;

(10) the denominations in which any Securities of the series shall be issuable, if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof;

(11) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which Securities of the series may be denominated or in which payment of the principal of and any interest on the Securities of the series shall be payable, if other than the currency of the United States of America, and if so, whether the Securities of the series may be satisfied and discharged other than as provided in Article Four;

(12) if the amounts of payments of principal of and any interest on the Securities of the series are to be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method, or based on a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined and the calculation agent, if any, with respect thereto;

(13) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;

(14) (Intentionally Omitted);

(15) if other than as defined in Section 101, the meaning of “**Business Day**” when used with respect to any Securities of the series;

(16) if the Securities of the series may be issued or delivered (whether upon original issuance or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series or otherwise), or any installment of principal or interest is payable, only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions in addition to those specified in this Indenture, the forms and terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;

(17) any addition to, or modification or deletion of, any Event of Default, covenant of the Company or other term or provision specified in this Indenture with respect to Securities of the series, including the modification of the satisfaction and discharge provisions set forth in Article IV of this Indenture and the addition of any provisions relating to covenant defeasance and/or legal defeasance;

(18) the right, if any, of the Company to defer payments of interest by extending the interest payment periods by a period of time to be determined by the Company, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and whether and under what circumstances additional interest on amounts deferred shall be payable;

(19) the terms, if other than those set forth in Article Fourteen, on which the Securities of the series will be subordinate to other Indebtedness of the Company; and

(20) any other terms of the series, whether or not consistent with the other provisions of this Indenture, which other terms may, subject, in the case of an existing outstanding series of Securities, to Article Nine, amend, supplement or replace any of the terms of this Indenture insofar as it concerns the Securities of the series.

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical, except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate pursuant to this Section 301 or in any indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened for issuances of additional Securities of such series.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of any appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture setting forth or establishing the terms of the series. With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, such Board Resolution or the Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture setting forth or establishing the terms of such series may provide general terms for Securities of such series and provide either that the specific terms of particular Securities of such series shall be specified in a Company Order or that such terms shall be determined by the Company, or one or more of the Company's agents designated in an Officer's Certificate, in accordance with the Company Order as contemplated by the proviso of the third paragraph of Section 303.

Section 302 **Denominations.**

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, any Securities of a series shall be issuable in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Section 303 **Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.**

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President, one of its Vice Presidents, its Treasurer, or one of its Assistant Treasurers. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile. Securities may, but need not, bear the Company's corporate seal or a facsimile thereof.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals, or any of them, have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities, or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series, executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities; and the Trustee, in accordance with such Company Order, shall authenticate and deliver such Securities; *provided, however*, that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, (a) such Company Order may be delivered by the Company to the Trustee prior to the delivery to the Trustee of such Securities for authentication and delivery, (b) the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the aggregate principal amount established for such series, pursuant to a Company Order or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order, (c) the rate or rates of interest, if any, the Stated Maturity or Maturities, the original issue date or dates, the redemption or repurchase provisions, if any, and any other terms of Securities of such series shall be determined by a Company Order or pursuant to such procedures and (d) if provided for in such procedures, such Company Order may authorize authentication and delivery pursuant to electronic instructions from the Company, or the Company's duly authorized agent or agents designated in an Officer's Certificate.

In authenticating Securities, the form or terms of which have been established in or pursuant to one or more Officer's Certificates as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall receive upon request, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the form and terms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture

provided, however, that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall receive such Opinion of Counsel only once, at or prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such series, and that the Opinion of Counsel above may state:

(y) that the forms of such Securities have been, and the terms of such Securities (when established in accordance with such procedures as may be specified from time to time in a Company Order, all as contemplated by and in accordance with a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate pursuant to Section 301, as the case may be) will have been, duly authorized by the Company and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(z) that such Securities when (1) executed by the Company, (2) completed, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture and (3) issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to customary exceptions.

With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the authorization by the Company of any of such Securities, the form and terms thereof and the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability thereof, upon the Opinion of Counsel and other documents delivered pursuant to Sections 201 and 301 and this Section, as applicable, at or prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such series, unless and until it has received written notification that such opinion or other documents have been superseded or revoked. In connection with the authentication and delivery of Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that the Company's instructions to authenticate and deliver such Securities do not violate any rules, regulations or orders of any governmental agency or commission having jurisdiction over the Company.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 301 and of the preceding three paragraphs, if all Securities of a series are subject to a Periodic Offering, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officer's Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 301 at or prior to the time of authentication of each Security of such series if such Officer's Certificate is delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Securities. Unless otherwise provided in the appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein, executed by the Trustee by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309, together with a written statement stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 304 **Temporary Securities.**

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon a Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities. Such temporary Securities may be in global form.

Except in the case of Securities represented by a temporary global Security, if temporary Securities for some or all of the Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities representing such Securities to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of such definitive Securities, the temporary Securities shall be exchangeable for such definitive Securities of like tenor upon surrender of such temporary Securities at any office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 1002 in a Place of Payment for such series for the purpose of exchanges of Securities of such series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities.

Until exchanged in full as hereinabove provided, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 305 **Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.**

(1) The Company shall cause to be kept, at one of its offices or agencies maintained pursuant to Section 1002, a register for the Securities accessible to the Trustee (the register maintained in such office or agency designated pursuant to Section 1002 being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the “**Security Register**”), in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed “**Security Registrar**” for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

(2) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security at an office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 1002 for such purpose in a Place of Payment, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee or a duly appointed co-authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series and of any authorized denominations, of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions (other than the provisions set forth in paragraphs (7) and (8)) of this Section, a Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred, except as a whole by the Depository for such series to a nominee of such Depository, or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository, or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository for such series or a nominee of such successor Depository.

(4) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, terms and tenor, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(5) Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee or a duly appointed authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(6) If at any time the Depository for the Securities of a series notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for the Securities of such series, or if such Depository shall cease to be eligible to act as such in respect of the Securities of such series, the Company shall appoint a successor Depository with respect to the Securities of such series. If a successor Depository for the Securities of such series is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after the Company receives such notice, the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive form in authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of, and having the same tenor and terms as, the Security or Securities in global form representing such series, in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form in accordance with the instructions, if any, of the Depository.

(7) The Company may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that some or all of the Securities of any series issued in the form of one or more global Securities shall, in whole or in part, no longer be represented by such global Security or Securities. In such event, or if an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and shall be continuing, the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver such Securities of such series in definitive form in authorized denominations, and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of, and having the same tenor and terms as, the Security or Securities in global form representing such series, in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form (or portion thereof) in accordance with the instructions, if any, of the Depository.

(8) Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as otherwise specified in the preceding two paragraphs or as contemplated by Section 301, any definitive global Security shall be exchangeable only as provided in this paragraph. If the beneficial owners of interests in a definitive global Security are entitled to exchange such interests for definitive Securities of such series and of like principal amount and tenor but of another authorized form and denomination, as specified as contemplated by Section 301, then, without unnecessary delay, but in any event not later than the earliest date on which such interests may be so exchanged, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee definitive Securities, in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such definitive global Security, executed by the Company. On or after the earliest date on which such interests may be so exchanged, such definitive global Security shall be surrendered by the Depository with respect thereto to the Trustee, as the Company's agent for such purpose, to be exchanged, in whole or from time to time in part, for definitive Securities without charge, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for each portion of such definitive global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor as the portion of such definitive global Security to be exchanged; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the last paragraph of this Section 305, no such exchanges may occur during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Securities of that series to be redeemed and ending on the relevant Redemption Date. If a Security is issued in exchange for any portion of a definitive global Security after the close of business at the office or agency where such exchange occurs on (i) any Regular Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date and the opening of business at such office or agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest, interest or Defaulted Interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of such Security, but will be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, only to the Person to whom interest in respect of such portion of such definitive global Security is payable in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(9) Upon the exchange of a Security in global form for Securities in definitive form, such Security in global form shall be cancelled by the Trustee. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its customary practice and a certificate of such disposition delivered to the Company upon the Company's written request, unless the Company directs that such cancelled Securities be returned to it. Securities issued in exchange for a Security in global form pursuant to this Section 305 shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depository for such Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. The Trustee shall deliver such Securities to the persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.

(10) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(11) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed, by the Holder thereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(12) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 906 or 1107 not involving any transfer, other than exchanges upon the Company's repurchase or redemption of any Securities in part at the option of the Holders thereof not involving any transfer, and other than exchanges of global Securities (or portions thereof) for Securities in definitive form in accordance with Section 305.

The Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Securities of that series to be redeemed and ending (except as otherwise provided in the first proviso of the third sentence of paragraph (8) of this Section 305) at the close of business on the day of the mailing or other delivery of the relevant notice of redemption or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption, in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

Section 306 **Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.**

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, a new Security of the same series of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute, and upon its request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and any such new Security shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that issue duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 307 **Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.**

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called “**Defaulted Interest**”) shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities, at his, her or its address as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 305, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for or in lieu of, any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and interest to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 308 **Persons Deemed Owners.** Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 and subject to Section 305 and Section 307) interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Security Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Section 309 **Cancellation.**

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee. All Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever (including Securities received by the Company in exchange or payment for other securities of the Company), and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted in the form of Securities for any particular series or as permitted pursuant to the terms of this Indenture. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee may be disposed of and certification of their disposition delivered to the Company upon the Company's written request, unless by a Company Order the Company shall direct that such Securities be returned to it. Any cancelled Securities not disposed of shall be returned to the Company.

Section 310 **Computation of Interest.**

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, (i) interest on any Securities which bear interest at a fixed rate shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and (ii) interest on any Securities which bear interest at a variable rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days in an interest period divided by 360.

Section 311 **CUSIP Numbers.**

The Company in issuing Securities of any series may use CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers if then generally in use, and thereafter with respect to such series, the Trustee may use such numbers in any notice of redemption, repurchase or exchange, as a convenience to Holders, with respect to such series; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities of such series or as contained in any notice of a redemption, repurchase or exchange and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities of such series, and any such redemption, repurchase or exchange shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any change in CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers.

ARTICLE FOUR
Satisfaction and Discharge

Section 401 **Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.**

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, this Indenture, upon a Company Request, shall cease to be of further effect as to all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of any series, as the case may be (except as to (i) remaining rights of registration of transfer, substitution and exchange of Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, (ii) rights hereunder of Holders to receive payment of principal of and interest on all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, at the Stated Maturity thereof or, if any such Securities have been or, pursuant to clause (1)(B)(ii) of this Section 401, are to be called for redemption, at the applicable Redemption Date thereof and any other rights of the Holders of all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the amounts deposited with the Trustee under this Section 401 and (iii) the rights and the obligations of the Company or the Trustee under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003 and the immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 607, all of which shall survive), and the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged its entire indebtedness on all the Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of the Company's obligations under this Indenture, when:

(1) either:

(A) all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306, and (ii) Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, under the terms of an irrevocable trust agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the Holders of all Outstanding Securities, or the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be, money or direct non-callable obligations of, or non-callable obligations timely payments of which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, for the payment of which guarantee or obligation the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged ("**U.S. Government Obligations**"), maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as are sufficient, without consideration of any investment of such principal or interest, to pay and discharge at Stated Maturity or, in the case of any such Securities which have been or, pursuant to clause (ii) below, are to be called for redemption, on the relevant Redemption Date, as the case may be, all principal of and interest on all Outstanding Securities or all Outstanding Securities of such series, as the case may be. Such irrevocable trust agreement shall instruct the Trustee (i) to apply such money or the proceeds of said U.S. Government Obligations to the payment of said principal of and interest on the Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be; and (ii) if the Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, are to be repaid at a Redemption Date and the Company has not given notice of redemption pursuant to Section 1104 (including when such Securities are not yet redeemable at the date of deposit) to give notice of redemption on such Redemption Date pursuant to Section 1104;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company with respect to the Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities or the Securities of such series, as the case may be, and the payment or discharge of the entire indebtedness on all Securities or Securities of such series, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Notwithstanding any such satisfaction and discharge, the Company shall not be discharged from any payment obligations in respect of the Securities or the Securities of such series, as the case may be, which are deemed not to be Outstanding under Clause (iii) of the definition of "Outstanding" if such obligations continue to be valid obligations of the Company under applicable law.

All money and U.S. Government Obligations (or any other obligations specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, the principal of or any interest on which is payable other than in the currency of the United States of America) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the trust agreement referred to in Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities of the series with respect to which such deposit is made, this Indenture and such trust agreement, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (other than the Company or any of its Affiliates or Subsidiaries) as the Trustee may determine, of the principal and interest amounts due at the Stated Maturity or the Redemption Date, as the case may be, with respect to the Securities of such series to the Persons entitled thereto.

All money and U.S. Government Obligations (or any other obligations specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, the principal of or any interest on which is payable other than in the currency of the United States of America) so deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent which remain unclaimed for two years after payment to such Persons has become due and payable shall be turned over to the Company in accordance with the provisions of Section 1003.

ARTICLE FIVE

Remedies

Section 501 **Events of Default.**

“Event of Default,” wherever used herein, means, with respect to each series of the Securities individually, any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any Security of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or
- (2) default in the payment of the principal of any Security of such series at its Maturity; or
- (3) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has been expressly included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than such series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder; or

(4) the entry of a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises adjudging the Company bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under Federal bankruptcy law or any other applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(5) the institution by the Company of proceedings to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under Federal bankruptcy law or any other applicable Federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

(6) any other event designated as an “Event of Default” with respect to Securities of that series.

Section 502 **Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.**

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may declare the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof) of and accrued interest, if any, on all of the Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal (or portion thereof) and accrued interest, if any, shall become immediately due and payable.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(A) all overdue installments of interest on all Securities of such series;

(B) the principal of any Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities;

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue installments of interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities or, if no such rate or rates is prescribed therefor in such Securities, at the rate of interest borne by such Securities; and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amount due the Trustee under Section 607;

and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series, other than the non-payment of the principal of and interest on Securities of such series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 503 **Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.**

The Company covenants that if:

(1) default is made in the payment of any installment of interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of any Security at the Maturity thereof,

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and interest, with interest upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest from the date such interest was due, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities or, if no such rate or rates is prescribed therefor in such Securities, at the rate of interest borne by such Securities; and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amount due the Trustee under Section 607.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, in its discretion, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 504 **Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.**

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amount due the Trustee under Section 607) and of the Holders of Securities allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder of Securities to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders of Securities, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder of a Security any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of a Security in any such proceeding.

Section 505 **Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.**

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 506 **Application of Money Collected.**

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee, and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or interest, upon presentation of the Securities, and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;

Second: To the holders of Senior Indebtedness as provided in Article Fourteen;

Third: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of and interest on the Securities ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and interest; and

Fourth: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company.

Section 507 **Limitation on Suits.**

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all the Holders.

Section 508 **Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest.**

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, subject to Article Fourteen, to receive payment of the principal of and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Security on the Stated Maturities or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date or, in the case of redemption or repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holder, on the date fixed for such redemption or repurchase, as the case may be) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 509 **Restoration of Rights and Remedies.**

If the Trustee or any Holder of a Security has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of Securities shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 510 **Rights and Remedies Cumulative.**

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 511 **Delay or Omission Not Waiver.**

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities.

Section 512 **Control by Holders of Securities.**

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series; *provided that*

- (1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture,
- (2) the Trustee shall not have determined that the action so directed would be unjustly prejudicial to the Holders not taking part in such direction, and
- (3) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 513 **Waiver of Past Defaults.**

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, by notice to the Trustee (and without notice to any other Holder), may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder and its consequences, except a default:

- (1) in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security of such series, or
- (2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article Nine cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 514 **Undertaking for Costs.**

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his, her or its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder of any Security for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date or, in the case of redemption or repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holder, on the date fixed for such redemption or repurchase, as the case may be).

Section 515 **Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.**

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time voluntarily (and that it will resist any effort to make it do so involuntarily) insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture or the Securities; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE SIX
The Trustee

Section 601 **Certain Duties and Responsibilities.**

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default,

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, its own willful misconduct, or its own bad faith, except that:

(1) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series.

(d) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(e) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 602 **Notice of Defaults.**

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series and if such default is actually known to the Trustee (or, if it is not so known to the Trustee at such time, promptly after it becomes known to a Responsible Officer), the Trustee shall transmit, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 703(b), notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; *provided, however*, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to any Security of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a committee of directors or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series; and *provided, further*, that, in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 501(3), no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 60 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term “default” means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

Section 603 **Certain Rights of Trustee.**

Except as otherwise provided in Section 601:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer’s Certificate or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel of its selection or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders of Securities of any series pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole reasonable cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(i) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(j) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless either (1) a Responsible Officer has actual knowledge of such Default or Event of Default or (2) written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture;

(k) the Trustee's right to be indemnified is extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed with due care to act hereunder by the Trustee;

(l) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions under this Indenture; and

(m) the permissive rights of the Trustee to take certain actions under this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty unless so specified herein.

Section 604 **Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.**

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder, and the statements made by the Trustee in any Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate, subject to any qualifications set forth therein. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 605 **May Hold Securities.**

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 608 and 612, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

Section 606 **Money Held in Trust.**

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

Section 607 **Compensation and Reimbursement.**

The Company agrees:

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as has been caused by its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of or interest on particular Securities.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default, the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Indenture and the removal or resignation of the Trustee.

Section 608 **Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.**

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder, which shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article. The Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Sections 310(a)(5) and 310(b).

Section 609 **Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.**

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 610.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the expense of the Company, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such issue.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after such Act of the Holders, the removed Trustee may petition, at the expense of the Company, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the last sentence of Section 608 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or such shorter period as the Securities have been outstanding), or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 608 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company, by written notice to the Trustee, may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 514, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or such shorter period as the Securities have been outstanding) may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series). If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months (or such shorter period as the Securities have been outstanding) may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series in the manner provided in Section 106. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 610 **Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.**

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 607.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto, wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees as co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and, upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, subject, nevertheless, to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 607.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

Section 611 **Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.**

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

Section 612 **Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.**

The Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in Trust Indenture Act Section 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE SEVEN
Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company

Section 701 **Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.**

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semiannually, not later than June 30 and December 31 in each year, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, containing all the information (to the extent such information is in the possession or control of the Company, or any of its Paying Agents other than the Trustee) as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities as of the preceding June 15 or December 15, as the case may be, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

excluding from any such list names and addresses received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar.

Section 702 **Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.**

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders of Securities (i) contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 701, (ii) received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar and (iii) filed with it within the two preceding years pursuant to Section 703(b)(2). The Trustee may (i) destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 701 upon receipt of a new list so furnished, (ii) destroy any information received by it as Paying Agent (if so acting) hereunder upon delivering to itself as Trustee, not earlier than August 15 or February 15, a list containing the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities obtained from such information since the delivery of the next previous list, if any, (iii) destroy any list delivered to itself as Trustee which was compiled from information received by it as Paying Agent (if so acting) hereunder upon the receipt of a new list so delivered, and (iv) destroy, not earlier than two years after filing, any information filed with it pursuant to Section 703(b)(2).

(b) Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Trustee, the Security Registrar, the Paying Agent and any other person shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act Section 312(c).

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, shall be deemed to have agreed with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of any disclosure of information as to names and addresses of Holders made pursuant to, and as required by, the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 703 **Reports by Trustee.**

(a) So long as any Securities are Outstanding, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after May 15 of each year, commencing in 20 , the Trustee shall transmit to all Holders of Securities a brief report dated as of such May 15 that complies with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a), if such report is required by such Section 313(a). The Trustee also shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Sections 313(b) and (c).

(b) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders of Securities, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company. The Company will notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange or of any delisting thereof.

Section 704 **Reports by Company.**

The Company shall , to the extent required by Section 314(a) of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company has filed the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; *provided* that the Company shall be deemed to have filed copies of any such annual reports, documents or other reports with the Trustee to the extent that such annual reports, documents or other reports are filed with the Commission via EDGAR (or any successor electronic delivery procedure). The Company shall also comply with the other provisions of Section 314(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

(b) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(c) transmit, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, to the Holders of Securities, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 703(b) with respect to reports under Section 703(a), copies or such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

ARTICLE EIGHT
Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance, Transfer or Lease

Section 801 **Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.**

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other Business Entity or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Business Entity, unless:

(1) the Business Entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Business Entity that acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a Business Entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all the Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture and the Securities on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event that, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Section 802 **Successor Substituted.**

Upon any consolidation with or merger by the Company into any other Business Entity or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety to any Business Entity in accordance with Section 801, the successor Business Entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Business Entity to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Business Entity had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease to another Business Entity, the predecessor Business Entity shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE NINE
Supplemental Indentures

Section 901 **Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.**

Without the consent of any Holders of Securities, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

- (1) to evidence the succession of another Business Entity to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company herein and in the Securities pursuant to Article Eight;
- (2) to add to the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all of the Securities or any series thereof, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;
- (3) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series, as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, respectively, or (unless prohibited by the terms of the Securities of any series set pursuant to Section 301) to provide for the re-opening of such series of Securities and for the issuance of additional Securities of such series; or
- (4) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 610(b); or
- (5) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture; or
- (6) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture (which addition, change or elimination may apply to one or more series of Securities), *provided* that any such addition, change or elimination shall neither (A) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (B) modify the rights of the Holder of any such Security with respect to such provision; or
- (7) to add to or change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture as shall be necessary to comply with any amendments to the Trust Indenture Act or to otherwise maintain qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act or to comply with the rules of any applicable Depository; or
- (8) to secure the Securities; or
- (9) to make any other change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder.

With the consent of (i) the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities voting as a single class or (ii) if fewer than all of the series of the Outstanding Securities are affected by such addition, change, elimination or modification, the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series so affected by such supplemental indenture voting as a single class (including, for the avoidance of doubt, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange for, such debt securities), by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series under this Indenture; *provided, however*, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby:

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal or interest on, any such Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable thereon, or reduce the amount of principal of any such Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, or change the Place of Payment where, or coin or currency in which, any principal of, or any installment of interest on, any such Security is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date or, in the case of Securities which are subject to repurchase or redemption by the Company at the option of the Holders, on or after the date fixed for such repurchase or redemption);

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) with respect to the Securities of such series provided for in this Indenture;

(3) make any change in the terms of the subordination of the Securities in a manner adverse to the Holders of any series of outstanding Securities; or

(4) modify any of the provisions of this Section or Section 513, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 903 **Execution of Supplemental Indentures.**

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall receive upon request to the Company, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and all conditions precedent herein relating to the execution of such supplemental indenture have been complied with. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 904 **Effect of Supplemental Indentures.**

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 905 **Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.**

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 906 **Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.**

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE TEN
Covenants

Section 1001 **Payment of Principal and Interest.**

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of and any interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture. An installment of principal or interest on the Securities shall be considered paid on the date it is due if the Trustee or a Paying Agent (other than the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) holds on that date funds (in the currency or currencies of payment with respect to such Securities) designated for and sufficient to pay such installment. At the Company's option, payment of principal or interest may be made by check or by transfer to an account maintained by the payee, *provided*, the Trustee has received written payment instructions at least fifteen days prior to any payment date.

Section 1002 **Maintenance of Office or Agency.**

The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for the Securities of a series an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee and the Holders of the location, and any change in the location, of any such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in respect of any series of Securities, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations and surrenders of Securities of that series may be made, and notices and demands may be made or served, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in accordance with the requirements set forth above for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall be a Paying Agent and Transfer Agent for the Securities of such series (until replaced or removed by the Company in accordance with this Indenture), and the office or agency of the Company maintained in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York in respect of the Securities of such series for the purposes contemplated by this Section 1002 shall be the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee located in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York.

Section 1003 **Money for Security Payments to Be Held in Trust.**

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of the Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of the Securities, it will, on or prior to each due date of the principal of or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay the principal or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities (other than the Trustee) to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

(1) comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act applicable to it as such Paying Agent and hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of or interest on Securities of such series in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series) in the making of any payment of principal or interest on the Securities of such series; and

(3) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; *provided, however*, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense and direction of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper in each Place of Payment, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

Section 1004 **(Intentionally Omitted)**.

Section 1005 **Statement by Officer as to Compliance; Notice of Certain Events.**

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, a brief certificate, signed by the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer or the principal accounting officer of the Company stating, as to the signer's knowledge, whether the Company is in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under any of the provisions of this Indenture) and, if the Company shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which the signer may have knowledge.

Section 1006 **Waiver of Certain Covenants.**

The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any covenant or condition set forth in Section 1004 with respect to the Securities of any series, if before or after the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such covenant or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

Redemption of Securities

Section 1101 **Applicability of Article.**

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

Section 1102 **Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.**

In the event that the Company elects to redeem Securities of any series, the Company shall, at least 30 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date, of the principal amount of the Securities to be redeemed and of any other information necessary to identify the Securities of such series to be redeemed.

Section 1103 **Selection by Trustee of Securities to be Redeemed.**

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, if less than all the Securities of any series with the same issue date, interest rate, Stated Maturity and other terms are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem appropriate, which method may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any authorized denomination for the Securities of that series in excess thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 1104 **Notice of Redemption.**

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 106 to the Holders of Securities to be redeemed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date.

All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed (including, if applicable, the CUSIP number thereof) and shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date;
- (2) the Redemption Price (or, if not then ascertainable, the manner of calculation thereof);
- (3) if fewer than all the Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed;
- (4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security (or portion thereof) to be redeemed, together with (if applicable) accrued and unpaid interest thereon and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date;
- (5) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and
- (6) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

A notice of redemption published as contemplated by Section 106 need not identify particular Securities to be redeemed.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company; *provided* that, the Company sets forth the notice information in an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee no less than 35 days prior to the Redemption Date (or such shorter time to which the Trustee agrees).

Section 1105 **Deposit of Redemption Price.**

On or prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and, if accrued and unpaid interest on the Securities (or portions thereof) to be redeemed is, pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or such Securities, payable to the Persons entitled to receive the Redemption Price thereof, and such accrued and unpaid interest (if any) on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 1106 **Securities Payable on Redemption Date.**

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; *provided, however*, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest on Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Sections 305 and 307.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security or, if no such rate is so prescribed, at the rate of interest borne by the Security.

Section 1107 **Securities Redeemed in Part.**

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE TWELVE
Sinking Funds

Section 1201 **Applicability of Article.**

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a “mandatory sinking fund payment,” and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an “optional sinking fund payment.” If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1202. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

Section 1202 **Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.**

The Company (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series with the same issue date, interest rate, and Stated Maturity and other terms (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series with the same issue date, interest rate, Stated Maturity and other terms which have been redeemed, either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series with the same issue date, interest rate, Stated Maturity and other terms; *provided* that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 1203 **Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.**

Not less than 60 days (or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Trustee) prior to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 1202, and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN
Meetings of Holders of Securities

Section 1301 **Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.**

A meeting of Holders of Securities of any series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series.

Section 1302 **Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.**

(a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of any series for any purpose specified in Section 1301, to be held at such time and at such place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York or, with the approval of the Company, at any other place. Notice of every meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 106, not less than 20 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

(b) In case at any time the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of such series for any purpose specified in Section 1301, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have made the first publication of the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or in such other place as shall be determined and approved by the Company, for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in Subsection (a) of this Section.

Section 1303 **Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.**

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, a Person shall be (1) a Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series or (2) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

The Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series; *provided, however*, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting with respect to a consent or waiver which this Indenture expressly provides may be given by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the Persons entitled to vote such lesser percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within 30 minutes of the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series, be dissolved. In any other case, the meeting may be adjourned for a period determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for a period determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Notice of the reconvening of any adjourned meeting shall be given as provided in Section 1302(a), except that such notice need be given only once not less than five days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series which shall constitute a quorum.

Except as limited by the proviso to Section 902, any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present, as aforesaid, may be adopted by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series; *provided, however*, that, except as limited by the proviso to Section 902, any resolution with respect to any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which this Indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present, as aforesaid, by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly held in accordance with this Section shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of such series, whether or not present or represented at the meeting.

Section 1305 **Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.**

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities of a series in regard to proof of the holding of Securities of such series and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 104 or other proof.

(b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders of Securities as provided in Section 1302(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting.

(c) At any meeting each Holder of a Security of such series or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1,000 principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by him; *provided, however*, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect to any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security of such series or proxy.

(d) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly called pursuant to Section 1302 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 1306 **Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.**

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes, who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record, at least in duplicate, of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting, and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits, signed by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts, setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 1302 and, if applicable, Section 1304. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company and another to the Trustee, to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

ARTICLE FOURTEEN
Subordination

Section 1401 **Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness.**

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, the Securities shall be subordinated to Senior Indebtedness as set forth in this Article Fourteen. The Company covenants and agrees, and each Holder of a Security of any series by such Holder's acceptance thereof likewise covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth in this Article Fourteen, the indebtedness represented by the Securities of such series and the payment of the principal amount, interest and such other amounts as provided for in Section 301, if any, in respect of each and all of the Securities of such series are hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness; provided, however, that no provision of this Article Fourteen shall prevent the occurrence of any default or Event of Default hereunder.

“**Senior Indebtedness**” means the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on (including interest accruing after the filing of a petition initiating any proceeding pursuant to any Federal bankruptcy law or any other applicable Federal or State law, but only to the extent allowed or permitted to the holder of such Indebtedness of the Company against the bankruptcy or any other insolvency estate of the Company in such proceeding) and other amounts due on or in connection with any Indebtedness of the Company incurred, assumed or guaranteed by the Company, whether outstanding on the date of the Indenture or thereafter incurred, assumed or guaranteed and all renewals, extensions and refundings of any such Indebtedness of the Company; *provided, however*, that the following will not constitute Senior Indebtedness:

- (a) any Indebtedness of the Company as to which, in the instrument creating the same or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding, it is expressly provided that such Indebtedness of the Company shall be subordinated to or pari passu with the Securities;
- (b) Indebtedness of the Company in respect of the Securities;
- (c) any Indebtedness of the Company constituting trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) any Indebtedness of the Company initially issued to any Capital Trust in connection with an issuance by such Capital Trust of preferred securities or other securities similar to preferred securities; and
- (e) any Indebtedness of the Company to any Subsidiary of the Company.

Section 1402 **Payment Over of Proceeds upon Dissolution, Etc.**

Upon any distribution of assets of the Company in the event of:

- (a) any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding in connection therewith, relative to the Company or to its creditors, as such, or to its assets, or
 - (b) any liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or
 - (c) any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of assets and liabilities of the Company, then and in such event
- (1) the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Indebtedness, or provision shall be made for such payment in cash, before the Holders of the Securities of any series are entitled to receive any payment on account of the principal amount, interest or such other amounts as may be provided for in Section 301, if any, in respect of the Securities of such series; and

(2) any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, by set-off or otherwise, to which the Holders or the Trustee would be entitled but for the provisions of this Article Fourteen, including any such payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other Indebtedness of the Company being subordinated to the payment of the Securities of such series, shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the Senior Indebtedness held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 1402, the Trustee or the Holder of any Security of any series shall receive any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, including any such payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other Indebtedness of the Company being subordinated to the payment of the Securities of such series, before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full or payment thereof provided for, and if such fact shall then have been made known to the Trustee as provided in Section 1410, or, as the case may be, such Holder, then and in such event such payment or distribution shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee, agent or other person making payment or distribution of assets of the Company for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Indebtedness.

For purposes of this Article Fourteen only, the words "cash, property or securities," or any combination thereof, shall not be deemed to include shares of capital stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted, or securities of the Company or any other corporation provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment the payment of which is subordinated, at least to the extent provided in this Article Fourteen with respect to the Securities, to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding; provided, however, that (i) Senior Indebtedness is assumed by the new corporation, if any, resulting from any such reorganization or readjustment, and (ii) the rights of the holders of the Senior Indebtedness are not, without the consent of such holders, altered, in any manner adverse to such holders, by such reorganization or readjustment.

The consolidation of the Company with, or the merger of the Company into, another corporation or the liquidation or dissolution of the Company following the conveyance or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets to another person upon the terms and conditions set forth in Article Thirteen shall not be deemed a dissolution, winding up, liquidation, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors or marshalling of assets and liabilities of the Company for the purposes of this Section 1402 if the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the person which acquires by conveyance or transfer all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, as the case may be, shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer, comply with the conditions set forth in Article Thirteen.

Section 1403 **Prior Payment to Senior Indebtedness upon Acceleration of Securities.**

In the event that any Securities of any series are declared due and payable before their Stated Maturity, then and in such event the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Indebtedness or provision shall be made for such payment in cash, before the Holders of the Securities of such series are entitled to receive any payment (including any payment which may be payable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of the Company being subordinated to the payment of the Securities of such series) by the Company on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest or other amounts on Securities of such series or on account of the purchase or other acquisition of Securities of such series.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall make any payment to the Trustee or the Holder of any Securities of any series prohibited by the foregoing provisions of this Section 1403, and if such facts then shall have been known or thereafter shall have been made known to the Trustee (as provided in Section 1410) or to such Holder, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, then and in such event such payment shall be paid over and delivered forthwith to the Company by or on behalf of the person holding such payment for the benefit of the holders of Senior Indebtedness.

The provisions of this Section 1403 shall not apply to any payment with respect to which Section 1402 would be applicable.

Section 1404 **Default in Senior Indebtedness.**

In the event and during the continuation of any default by the Company in the payment of principal, premium, if any, interest or any other payment due on any Senior Indebtedness of the Company, as the case may be, beyond any applicable grace period with respect thereto, or in the event that the maturity of any Senior Indebtedness of the Company has been accelerated because of a default, then, in any such case, no payment shall be made by the Company with respect to the principal (including redemption payments, if any) of, premium, if any, or interest or other amounts on the Securities until such default is cured or waived or ceases to exist or any such acceleration or demand for payment has been rescinded.

Section 1405 **Payment Permitted if No Default.**

Nothing contained in this Article Fourteen or elsewhere in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall prevent (a) the Company, at any time except during the pendency of any case, proceeding, dissolution, liquidation or other winding up, assignment for the benefit of creditors or other marshalling of assets and liabilities of the Company referred to in Section 1402 or under the conditions described in Sections 1403 or 1404, from making payments at any time of the principal amount, interest or such other amounts as may be provided for in Section 301, if any, as the case may be, in respect of the Securities, or (b) the application by the Trustee or the retention by any Holder of any money deposited with it hereunder to the payment of or on account of the principal amount, interest or such other amounts as may be provided for in Section 301, if any, as the case may be, in respect of the Securities if the Trustee did not have written notice (at the time and in the manner provided in Section 1410) that such payment would have been prohibited by the provisions of this Article Fourteen.

Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Securities of any series shall be subrogated to the extent of the payments or distributions made to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness pursuant to the provisions of this Article Fourteen to the rights of the holders of such Senior Indebtedness to receive payments or distributions of cash, property or securities applicable to the Senior Indebtedness until the principal amount, interest or such other amounts as provided for in Section 301, if any, as the case may be, in respect of the Securities of such series shall be paid in full. For purposes of such subrogation, no payments or distributions to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness of any cash, property or securities to which the Holders of the Securities of such series or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article Fourteen, and no payments pursuant to the provisions of this Article Fourteen to the Company or to the holders of Senior Indebtedness by Holders of the Securities of such series or the Trustee, shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than holders of Senior Indebtedness and the Holders of the Securities of such series, be deemed to be a payment or distribution by the Company to or on account of the Senior Indebtedness.

Section 1407 **Provision Solely to Define Relative Rights.**

The provisions of this Article Fourteen are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Securities of any series, on one hand, and the holders of Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article Fourteen or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities of any series is intended to or shall:

(a) impair, as between the Company and the Holders of the Securities of such series, the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay to the Holders of the Securities of such series the principal amount, interest or such other amounts as may be provided for in Section 301, if any, as the case may be, in respect of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Securities of such series and this Indenture and which, subject to the rights under this Article Fourteen of the holders of Senior Indebtedness, is intended to rank equally with all other general obligations of the Company; or

(b) affect the relative rights against the Company of the Holders of the Securities of such series and creditors of the Company other than holders of Senior Indebtedness; or

(c) prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security of such series from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article Fourteen of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive cash, property or securities otherwise payable or deliverable to the Trustee or such Holder.

Section 1408 **Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.**

Each Holder of a Security by such Holder's acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on such Holder's behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provided in this Article Fourteen and appoints the Trustee such Holder's attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

Section 1409 **No Waiver of Subordination Provisions.**

No right of any present or future holder of any Senior Indebtedness to enforce subordination as herein provided shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Company or by any act or failure to act, in good faith, by any such holder, or by any noncompliance by the Company with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the holders of Senior Indebtedness may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities of any series, without incurring responsibility to the Holders of the Securities of such series and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Article Fourteen or the obligations hereunder of the Holders of the Securities of such series to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, do any one or more of the following: (i) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, Senior Indebtedness, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner Senior Indebtedness or any instrument evidencing the same or any agreement under which Senior Indebtedness is outstanding; (ii) sell, exchange, release or otherwise dispose of any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Indebtedness; (iii) release any person liable in any manner for the collection of Senior Indebtedness and (iv) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Company or any other person.

Section 1410 **Notice to Trustee.**

The Company shall give prompt written notice to a Responsible Officer of Trustee of any fact known to the Company which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities of any series pursuant to this Article Fourteen. Failure to give such notice shall not affect the subordination of the Securities of such series to Senior Indebtedness. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article Fourteen or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities of such series pursuant to the provisions of this Article Fourteen, unless and until a Responsible Officer shall have received written notice thereof from the Company or a holder of Senior Indebtedness or from any trustee or agent therefor pursuant to Section 105, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture; and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 601, shall be entitled in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if the Trustee shall not have received, at least three Business Days prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any such money may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of the principal amount, interest or such other amounts as may be provided for in Section 301, if any, as the case may be, in respect of any Security of such series), the notice with respect to such money provided for in this Section 1410, then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such money and to apply the same to the purpose for which such money was received and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary which may be received by it within three Business Days prior to such date.

Subject to the provisions of Section 601, the Trustee conclusively shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of any such holder). In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article Fourteen, the Trustee may request such person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such person, the extent to which such person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such person under this Article Fourteen, and if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment which it may be required to make for the benefit of such person pursuant to the terms of this Indenture pending judicial determination as to the right of such person to receive such payment.

Section 1411 **Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent.**

Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article Fourteen, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 601, and the Holders of the Securities of any series shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution, winding up or similar case or proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, custodian, receiver, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities of such series, for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article Fourteen.

Section 1412 **Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Indebtedness.**

The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness and shall not be liable to any such holders if the Trustee shall pay over or distribute to Holders of Securities or to the Company or to any other person cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article Fourteen or otherwise. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of Senior Indebtedness or of any facts that would prohibit any payment hereunder unless the Trustee shall have received notice in accordance with Section 105 and 1410. With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, the Trustee undertakes to perform or to observe only such of its duties, covenants or obligations as are specifically set forth in this Article Fourteen and no implied duties, covenants or obligations with respect to holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee.

Section 1413 **Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness; Preservation of Trustee's Rights.**

The Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article Fourteen with respect to any Senior Indebtedness which may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness, and nothing in this Indenture shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

Nothing in this Article Fourteen shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Sections 506 and 607.

Section 1414 **Article Fourteen Applicable to Paying Agents.**

The term "Trustee" as used in this Article Fourteen shall (unless the context otherwise requires) be construed as extending to and including the Paying Agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if the Paying Agent were named in this Article Fourteen in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that Sections 1410 and 1412 shall not apply to the Company or any Affiliate of the Company if it or such Affiliate acts as Paying Agent.

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION

By: _____ /s/
Name: _____
Title: _____

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
TRUSTEE

By: _____ /s/
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Letterhead of]

CRAVATH, SWAINE & MOORE LLP
[New York Office]

July 31, 2019

Occidental Petroleum Corporation
Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Occidental Petroleum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the preparation and filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") of a Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to the registration under the Securities Act and the proposed issuance and sale from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of: senior debt securities (the "Senior Debt Securities") of the Company, which may be issued under an indenture (the "Senior Debt Indenture") to be entered into between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A. (the "Senior Debt Trustee") a form of which is filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement; subordinated debt securities (the "Subordinated Debt Securities") of the Company, which may be issued under an indenture (the "Subordinated Debt Indenture") to be entered into between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A. (the "Subordinated Debt Trustee") a form of which is filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement; preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share (the "Preferred Stock") of the Company, including Preferred Stock as may from time to time be issued upon conversion of Senior Debt Securities; common stock, par value \$0.20 per share (the "Common Stock") of the Company, including Common Stock as may from time to time be issued upon conversion of Senior Debt Securities or Preferred Stock; warrants to purchase Senior Debt Securities, Subordinated Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Common Stock or other Securities (other than Warrants) (collectively, the "Warrants") of the Company; depository shares representing fractional or multiple shares of Preferred Stock (the "Depository Shares") of the Company; stock purchase contracts of the Company (the "Stock Purchase Contracts"); stock purchase units of the Company (the "Stock Purchase Units"); and units of a combination of one or more of the Senior Debt Securities, Subordinated Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Common Stock, Warrants, Depository Shares, Stock Purchase Contracts or Stock Purchase Units (collectively, the "Units"). The Senior Debt Securities, the Subordinated Debt Securities, the Preferred Stock, the Common Stock, the Warrants, the Depository Shares, the Stock Purchase Contracts, the Stock Purchase Units and the Units are collectively referred to herein as the "Securities".

In connection with this opinion, we have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such corporate records, certificates of corporate officers and government officials and such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate for the purposes of this opinion, including: (a) the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company; (b) the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company; (c) resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company on May 5, 2019 and July 11, 2019; (d) the Registration Statement; (e) the Senior Debt Indenture; and (f) the Subordinated Debt Indenture. As to various questions of fact material to this opinion, we have relied upon representations of officers or directors of the Company and documents furnished to us by the Company without independent verification of their accuracy. We have also assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity to authentic original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, and assuming that (i) the Registration Statement and any supplements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) will have become effective and will comply with all applicable laws; (ii) the Registration Statement and any supplements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) will be effective and will comply with all applicable laws at the time the Securities are offered or issued as contemplated by the Registration Statement; (iii) a prospectus supplement will have been prepared and filed with the Commission describing the Securities offered thereby and will comply with all applicable laws; (iv) all Securities will be issued and sold in compliance with all applicable Federal and state securities laws and in the manner stated in the Registration Statement and the appropriate prospectus supplement; (v) none of the terms of any Security to be established subsequent to the date hereof, nor the issuance and delivery of such Security, nor the compliance by the Company with the terms of such Security will violate any applicable law or will result in a violation of any provision of any instrument or agreement then binding upon the Company or any restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; (vi) a definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement and any other necessary agreement with respect to any Securities offered or issued will have been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company and the other parties thereto; (vii) any deposit agreement, warrant agreement, Stock Purchase Contract or Stock Purchase Unit will be governed by the laws of the State of New York; and (viii) any Securities issuable upon conversion, exchange or exercise of any Security being offered or issued will be duly authorized, created and, if appropriate, reserved for issuance upon such conversion, exchange or exercise, we are of opinion as follows:

(1) with respect to Senior Debt Securities to be issued under the Senior Debt Indenture, when (A) the Senior Debt Trustee is qualified to act as Trustee under the Senior Debt Indenture, (B) the Senior Debt Trustee has duly executed and delivered the Senior Debt Indenture, (C) the Senior Debt Indenture has been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company to the Senior Debt Trustee, (D) the Senior Debt Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, (E) the board of directors of the Company, a duly constituted and acting committee thereof or any officers of the Company delegated such authority (such board of directors, committee or officers being hereinafter referred to as the “Board”) has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the issuance and terms of a particular series of Senior Debt Securities, the terms of the offering thereof, and related matters, and (F) such Senior Debt Securities have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the Senior Debt Indenture, including any supplemental indenture or officer’s certificate related thereto, and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for therein, such Senior Debt Securities will be validly issued and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally from time to time in effect and subject to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(2) with respect to Subordinated Debt Securities to be issued under the Subordinated Debt Indenture, when (A) the Subordinated Debt Trustee is qualified to act as Trustee under the Subordinated Debt Indenture, (B) the Subordinated Debt Trustee has duly executed and delivered the Subordinated Debt Indenture, (C) the Subordinated Debt Indenture has been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company to the Subordinated Debt Trustee, (D) the Subordinated Debt Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, (E) the Board has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the issuance and terms of a particular series of Subordinated Debt Securities, the terms of the offering thereof, and related matters, and (F) such Subordinated Debt Securities have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, including any supplemental indenture or officer’s certificate related thereto, and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for therein, such Subordinated Debt Securities will be validly issued and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally from time to time in effect and subject to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(3) with respect to shares of Preferred Stock, when (A) the Board has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the issuance and terms of a particular series of Preferred Stock, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, including the adoption of a Certificate of Designation relating to such Preferred Stock (a "Certificate") and the filing of such Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, (B) such Certificate has been properly filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and (C) certificates representing such shares of Preferred Stock have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered, assuming that at the times of such issuances the Company has a sufficient number of authorized and unissued shares of Preferred Stock available therefor, either (i) in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor (which consideration is not less than the par value of the Preferred Stock) provided for therein or (ii) upon conversion or exercise of such Senior Debt Security, in accordance with the terms of such Security or the instrument governing such Security providing for such conversion or exercise as approved by the Board, for the consideration approved by the Board (which consideration is not less than the par value of the Preferred Stock), then such shares of Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable;

(4) with respect to shares of Common Stock, when both (A) the Board has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the issuance of and the terms of the offering of (i) the Senior Debt Securities or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, convertible or exchangeable into Common Stock and (ii) the shares of Common Stock, and related matters and (B) certificates representing the shares of Common Stock have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered, assuming that at the times of such issuances the Company has a sufficient number of authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock available therefor, either (i) in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor (which consideration is not less than the par value of the Common Stock) provided for therein or (ii) upon conversion or exercise of such Senior Debt Security or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of such Security or the instrument governing such Security providing for such conversion or exercise as approved by the Board, for the consideration approved by the Board (which consideration is not less than the par value of the Common Stock), then such shares of Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable;

(5) with respect to the Warrants, when (A) the Board has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the creation of and the issuance and terms of the Warrants, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, (B) a warrant agreement or agreements relating to the Warrants have been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company, the warrant agent appointed by the Company and each other party thereto, (C) if such Warrants are exercisable for Senior Debt Securities, the actions described in paragraph 1 above have been taken, (D) if such Warrants are exercisable for Subordinated Debt Securities, the actions described in paragraph 2 above have been taken, (E) if such Warrants are exercisable for shares of Preferred Stock, the actions described in paragraph 3 above have been taken, (E) if such Warrants are exercisable for shares of Common Stock, the actions in paragraph 4 have been taken, (G) if such Warrants are exercisable for Stock Purchase Contracts or Stock Purchase Units, the actions described in paragraph 7 below have been taken, (H) if such Warrants are exercisable for Units, the actions described in paragraph 8 below have been taken and (I) the Warrants or certificates representing the Warrants have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered in accordance with the appropriate warrant agreement or agreements and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for therein, the Warrants will be validly issued and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and subject to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(6) with respect to the Depositary Shares, when (A) the Board has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the creation of and the issuance and terms of the Depositary Shares and the related series of Preferred Stock, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, (B) a deposit agreement or agreements relating to the Depositary Shares have been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company, the depositary appointed by the Company and each other party thereto, (C) the Certificate for the related series of Preferred Stock has been properly filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, (D) certificates representing such shares of Preferred Stock have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor (which consideration is not less than the par value of the Preferred Stock) provided for therein and (E) Depositary Shares or receipts representing the Depositary Shares have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered in accordance with the appropriate deposit agreement or agreements and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for therein, the Depositary Shares will be validly issued and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and subject to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(7) with respect to the Stock Purchase Contracts and/or the Stock Purchase Units, when (A) such Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto, (B) the Board has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the creation of and the issuance and terms of such Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, (C) if such Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units relate to the issuance and sale of shares of Common Stock, the actions described in paragraph 4 above have been taken and (D) if such Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units relate to the issuance and sale of shares of Preferred Stock, the actions described in paragraph 3 above have been taken, then such Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and subject to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); and

(8) with respect to the Units, when (A) the Board has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the creation of and the issuance and terms of the Units, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, (B) a unit agreement or agreements relating to the Units have been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company, a unit agent appointed by the Company and each other party thereto, (C) if such Units relate to the issuance and sale of Senior Debt Securities, the actions described in paragraph 1 above have been taken, (D) if such Units relate to the issuance and sale of Subordinated Debt Securities, the actions described in paragraph 2 above have been taken, (E) if such Units relate to the issuance and sale of shares of Preferred Stock, the actions described in paragraph 3 above have been taken, (F) if such Units relate to the issuance and sale of shares of Common Stock, the actions described in paragraph 4 above have been taken, (G) if such Units relate to the issuance and sale of Depositary Shares, the actions described in paragraph 6 above have been taken, (H) if such Units relate to the issuance and sale of Warrants, the actions described in paragraph 5 above have been taken, (I) if such Units relate to the issue and sale of Stock Purchase Contracts or Stock Purchase Units, the actions described in paragraph 7 above have been taken and (J) the Units or certificates representing the Units have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered in accordance with the appropriate unit agreement or agreements and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for therein, the Units will be validly issued and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and subject to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

We express no opinion herein as to any provision of the Senior Debt Indenture, the Senior Debt Securities, the Subordinated Debt Indenture, the Subordinated Debt Securities, the Warrants, Stock Purchase Contracts, Stock Purchase Units or Units that (a) relates to the subject matter jurisdiction of any Federal court of the United States of America, or any Federal appellate court, to adjudicate any controversy related thereto, (b) contains a waiver of an inconvenient forum, (c) relates to the waiver of rights to jury trial or (d) provides for indemnification, contribution or limitations on liability. We also express no opinion as to (i) the enforceability of the provisions of the Senior Debt Indenture, the Subordinated Debt Indenture, the Senior Debt Securities, the Subordinated Debt Securities, the Warrants, Stock Purchase Contracts, Stock Purchase Units or Units to the extent that such provisions constitute a waiver of illegality as a defense to performance of contract obligations or any other defense to performance which cannot, as a matter of law, be effectively waived or (ii) whether a state court outside the State of New York or a Federal court of the United States would give effect to the choice of New York law provided for therein.

Courts in the United States have not customarily rendered judgments for money damages denominated in any currency other than United States dollars. Section 27(b) of the Judiciary Law of the State of New York provides, however, that a judgment or decree in an action based upon an obligation denominated in a currency other than United States dollars shall be rendered in the foreign currency of the underlying obligation and converted into United States dollars at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the entry of the judgment or decree. We express no opinion as to whether a Federal court of the United States would render a judgment other than in United States dollars.

We are admitted to practice only in the State of New York and express no opinion as to matters governed by any laws other than the laws of the State of New York, the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Federal laws of the United States of America.

We understand that we may be referred to as counsel who has passed upon the validity of the Senior Debt Securities, the Subordinated Debt Securities or the issuance of the Preferred Stock, Common Stock, Warrants, Depositary Shares, Stock Purchase Contracts, Stock Purchase Units or Units on behalf of the Company in the prospectus and in a supplement to the prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement relating to the Securities filed with the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, and we hereby consent to such use of our name in said Registration Statement and to the use of this opinion for filing with said Registration Statement as Exhibit 5.1 thereto. In giving this consent, we do not hereby admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP

Occidental Petroleum Corporation
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110
Houston, Texas 77046



KPMG LLP
811 Main Street
Houston, TX 77002

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Occidental Petroleum Corporation:

We consent to the use of our reports with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Occidental Petroleum Corporation as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes and financial statement schedule II (collectively the "consolidated financial statements"), and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, incorporated herein by reference and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas
July 31, 2019

KPMG LLP is a Delaware limited liability partnership and the U.S. member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity.



KPMG LLP
811 Main Street
Houston, TX 77002

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the use of our report dated February 14, 2019, except as to Notes 2, 5, 6, 8, and 27, which are as of May 15, 2019, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Anadarko Petroleum Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes, incorporated herein by reference to the Form 8-K of Anadarko Petroleum Corporation dated May 15, 2019. We also consent to the use of our report dated February 14, 2019 with respect to the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, which report appears in the December 31, 2018 annual report on Form 10-K of Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the registration statement.

Our report on the consolidated financial statements refers to a change in the method of accounting for revenue recognition in 2018.

KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas
July 31, 2019

KPMG LLP is a Delaware limited liability partnership and the U.S. member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity.

CONSENT OF RYDER SCOTT COMPANY, L.P.

To the Board of Directors
Occidental Petroleum Corporation:

We consent to the (i) the incorporation by reference into the registration statement on Form S-3 (the “Registration Statement”) of Occidental Petroleum Corporation (“Occidental”) of our letter dated February 6, 2019, relating to our review of the methods and procedures used by Occidental for estimating its oil and gas proved reserves, which is included in Occidental’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, and (ii) all references to our firm in the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto, including under the heading “Experts” in the prospectus included the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto.

/s/ Ryder Scott Company, L.P.

RYDER SCOTT COMPANY, L.P.
TBPE Firm Registration No. F-1580

Houston, Texas
July 31, 2019



MILLER AND LENTS
GLOBAL OIL AND GAS CONSULTANTS
Trusted Experience. Upstream Expertise.

909 Fannin St. • Suite 1300
Houston, Texas 77010

713.651.9455
millerandlents.com

July 31, 2019

The Board of Directors of
Anadarko Petroleum Corporation
1201 Lake Robbins Drive
The Woodlands, TX 77380

Members of the Board of Directors:

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our Procedures and Methods Review Letter dated February 14, 2019, regarding the Anadarko Petroleum Corporation Proved Reserves and Future Net Cash Flows as of December 31, 2018, and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the Registration Statement.

Miller and Lents, Ltd. has no financial interest in Anadarko Petroleum Corporation or in any of its affiliated companies or subsidiaries and is not to receive any such interest as payment for such letter. Miller and Lents, Ltd. also has no director, officer, or employee employed or otherwise connected with Anadarko Petroleum Corporation. We are not employed by Anadarko Petroleum Corporation on a contingent basis.

Very truly yours,

MILLER AND LENTS, LTD.

Texas Registered Engineering Firm No. F-1442

By:

Robert J. Oberst, P.E.
Chairman



UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2)

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

(Jurisdiction of incorporation
if not a U.S. national bank) 95-3571558
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

400 South Hope Street
Suite 500
Los Angeles, California 90071
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

Occidental Petroleum Corporation
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware 95-4035997
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110
Houston, Texas 77046
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

Senior Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Name	Address
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-229762).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 24th day of July, 2019.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Valere Boyd
Name: Valere Boyd
Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business March 31, 2019, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

Dollar amounts
in thousands

<u>ASSETS</u>	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	815
Interest-bearing balances	176,287
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	199,729
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	NR
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	
	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	
	26,457
Other real estate owned	
	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	
	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	
	0
Intangible assets	
	858,559
Other assets	
	99,990
Total assets	
	<u>\$ 1,361,837</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	4,130
Noninterest-bearing	4,130
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	
	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	20,947
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	221,915
Total liabilities	246,992
Not applicable	

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus 0	
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	323,719
Not available	
Retained earnings	790,896
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-770
Other equity capital components	
	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,114,845
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,114,845
Total liabilities and equity capital	1,361,837

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
Michael P. Scott, Managing Director) Directors (Trustees)
Kevin P. Caffrey, Managing Director)

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2)

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

(Jurisdiction of incorporation
if not a U.S. national bank)

95-3571558
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

400 South Hope Street
Suite 500
Los Angeles, California
(Address of principal executive offices)

90071
(Zip code)

Occidental Petroleum Corporation
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

95-4035997
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip code)

Subordinated Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Name	Address
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-229762).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 24th day of July, 2019.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Valere Boyd
Name: Valere Boyd
Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business March 31, 2019, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

Dollar amounts
in thousands

<u>ASSETS</u>	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	815
Interest-bearing balances	176,287
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	199,729
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	NR
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	
	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	
	26,457
Other real estate owned	
	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	
	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	
	0
Intangible assets	
	858,559
Other assets	
	99,990
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,361,837</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	4,130
Noninterest-bearing	4,130
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	
	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	20,947
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	221,915
Total liabilities	246,992
Not applicable	

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	323,719
Not available	
Retained earnings	790,896
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-770
Other equity capital components	
	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,114,845
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,114,845
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>1,361,837</u>

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
Michael P. Scott, Managing Director) Directors (Trustees)
Kevin P. Caffrey, Managing Director)